



**PIONEER**  
DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMERS



**JEFFERSON**  
ELECTRIC

**BEMAG**  
TRANSFORMER



***Dry Type Transformers***  
***Full Line Catalog***

[jeffersonelectric.com](http://jeffersonelectric.com)

# The Transformer Authority

## **PIONEER TRANSFORMERS: Why us?**

### **Scale**

We produce over 100,000 transformers every year. With this high level of production comes buying power, a broad knowledge base and rapid work flow to meet our customers' magnetic needs.

- Purchasing power for economic solutions
- Large engineering staff for quick design turnaround and delivery
- Best delivery of custom options to meet customer deadlines

Pioneer Transformers has a large, constantly expanding product offering, growing with our customers' changing demands.

### **Highest Standards**

Our products are backed by a strict ISO-based quality assurance system. Each unit is thoroughly tested before leaving the plant to ensure proper operation. All products are designed to conform to the appropriate NEMA, ANSI, UL, and CSA standards.

### **Certifications**

Seismic, ABS, UL, CSA, CE, C802



### **Support**

Our application engineers are available toll-free to help customers select the best transformer to meet their needs and assist in answering installation questions.

Customer service representatives are available to assist in placing and tracking orders, expediting shipments and answering order processing questions.

### **Contact Us**

We're ready to help fulfill your transformer needs

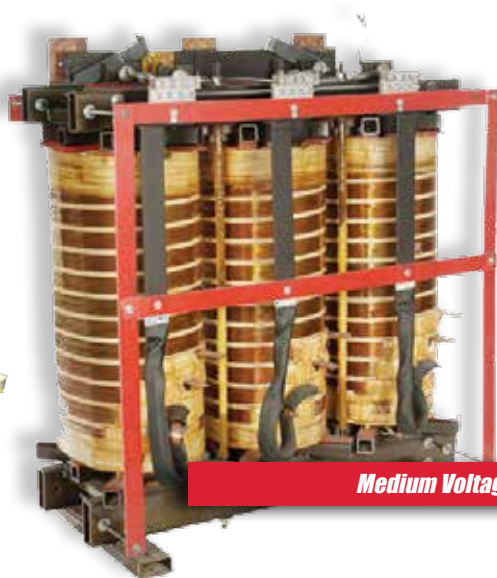
Phone: 800-892-3755

Email: [info@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:info@jeffersonelectric.com)

Website: [jeffersonelectric.com](http://jeffersonelectric.com)



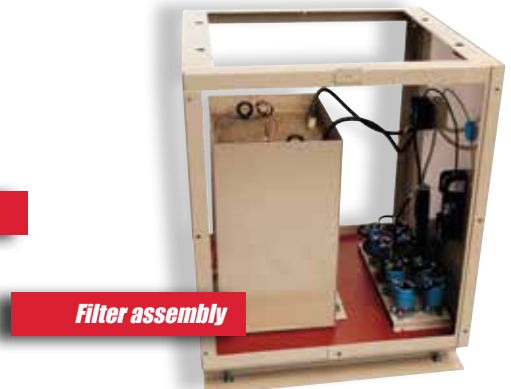
**Low Voltage Core & Coil**



**Medium Voltage**



**18-Pulse**



**Filter assembly**

# Introduction

The information in this catalog is organized to help you find the proper transformer for your application. We've increased the depth and breadth of our offerings so please review the list below to find a transformer to meet your need.

Chapter sections include:

- General product description, specifications, options
- Enclosure figures, catalog number definition
- Representative models with kVA, size, shipping weight or other information
- Wiring diagrams

## Table of Contents, printed catalog

| Section   | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>1</b>  | Single-Phase Ventilated  |
| <b>2</b>  | Three-Phase Ventilated   |
| <b>3</b>  | Non-Linear Three-Phase   |
| <b>4</b>  | Drive Isolation  |
| <b>5</b>  | Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated  |
| <b>6</b>  | Industrial Control   |
| <b>7</b>  | Single-Phase Encapsulated  |
| <b>8</b>  | Three-Phase Encapsulated   |
| <b>9</b>  | Buck-Boost   |
| <b>10</b> | Class I Division 2   |
| <b>11</b> | 18-Pulse   |
| <b>12</b> | Medium Voltage   |
| <b>13</b> | Power Quality<br>Harmonic Mitigation / Zig-Zag<br>Harmonic Suppression System (HSS®) |



## Online only

Go to [jeffersonelectric.com/literature](http://jeffersonelectric.com/literature) to access PDFs of the full catalog and these Reference sections.

| Section   | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>14</b> | References<br>Jefferson Electric's Transformers<br>Specifying a Transformer<br>Technical Information<br>Temperature Considerations<br>Safety and Installation<br>Care and Maintenance<br>Troubleshooting Guide<br>Glossary<br>Warranty |
| <b>15</b> | Appendix<br>Enclosure drawings<br>Wiring and connection diagrams   |



## Product Overview

### 1 Single-Phase Ventilated

- General purpose
- DOE / C802
- 15 to 667 kVA
- NEMA3R enclosures
- Industrial and commercial applications

### 2 Three-Phase Ventilated

- General purpose
- DOE / C802
- 15 to 2500 kVA
- NEMA3R enclosures
- Industrial and commercial applications

### 3 Non-Linear, K-Factor

- Non-linear loads
- DOE / C802
- 15 to 1,000 kVA
- Electrostatic shields
- Meet the load demands of solid state devices including ballast, computers and communication equipment

### 4 Drive Isolation

- Drive and motor loads
- Standard efficiency / C802
- 3 to 990 kVA
- Meets the demands of AC and DC variable speed drives



**Buck-Boost Models**

### 5 Totally Enclosed Non Ventilated

- TENV, industrial applications
- Standard efficiency
- 15 to 500 kVA
- NEMA3R, 4 / 4X / 12 / 12X
- For use in adverse ambient environments

### 6 Industrial Control Transformers

- Single-phase transformers for industrial control applications
- Standard efficiency
- 50 to 5,000 VA
- For use in industrial and commercial control applications

### 7 Single-Phase Encapsulated

- General purpose
- Standard efficiency
- 50 VA to 50 kVA
- NEMA3R enclosures
- Lighting, industrial and commercial applications



**Ventilated Family**



**Industrial Control**

### 8 Three-Phase Encapsulated

- General purpose
- Standard efficiency
- 3 to 75 kVA
- NEMA3R enclosures
- Industrial applications

### 9 Buck-Boost

- General purpose
- Standard efficiency
- Encapsulated autotransformer
- 50 VA to 10 kVA
- Steps voltage up or down to solve over/under voltage problems economically
- Lighting and commercial applications

### 10 Class I, Division 2

- For use in hazardous conditions
- Encapsulated with electrical grade resin
- 1 to 25 kVA, Single Phase
- 3 to 75 kVA Three Phase
- T3C temperature classification
- NEMA3R enclosures



**Encapsulated Transformers**



**11 18-Pulse**

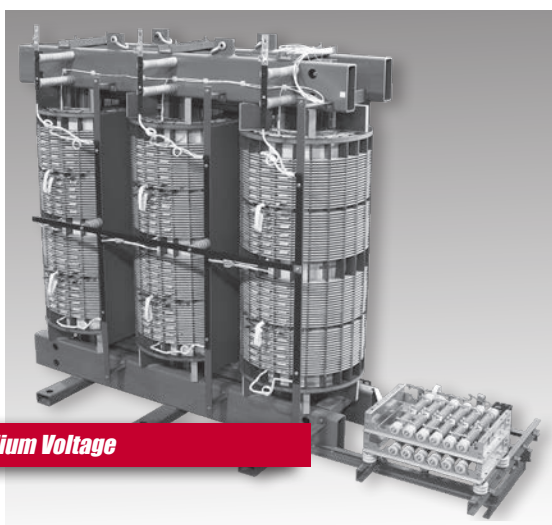
- Special purpose multi-pulse units manufactured to meet specific requirements
- Three-phase, 15 to 500 kVA
- Core and coil
- With or without reactor

**12 Medium Voltage**

- Medium voltage dry-type
- DOE / C802
- Through 10,000 kVA
- 5 to 35 kV primaries
- Switchgear, traction, mining and marine duty available

**13 Power Quality**

- Products to mitigate harmonics and non-linear loads
- Harmonic Mitigating/Zig-Zag units to reduce current harmonics
- Harmonic Suppression Systems developed specifically to reduce harmonics and voltage distortion
- DOE / C802
- 15 to 1,500 kVA

**Medium Voltage****Custom Solutions****We design to meet your requirements**

- Power: 50 VA through 10,000 kVA
- Input and output voltages through 35 kV
- Multiple primaries and secondaries, and phase angles
- Frequencies (Hz): 60, 50, 400 or special
- Primary tap configurations
- Core and winding material options
- Specific ambient temperature and temperature rises
- Impedance
- Inrush
- Electrical noise attenuation
- Harmonic content and mitigation
- Rectifier / inverter duty: 6, 12 and 18 pulse configurations
- Altitude
- Reduced sound level
- Forced air cooling
- Efficiency at specified loads
- Environmental requirements
- Enclosure style and color: NEMA1, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 12X
- Accessories: terminal blocks, fusing, disconnects

**Filters, Reactors and Chokes**

- Armature chokes and ripple filter assemblies to reduce the audible motor noise produced by DC drives
- Line and load reactors used in power factor control and regeneration

**18-Pulse**



## 15 to 1,650 kVA

### Applications

- For general loads, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications

### Specifications

- Meets DOE-2016 and C802 standards for energy efficiency
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise
- 220°C insulation class standard
- NEMA3R rated enclosures standard
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Primary taps
- Lugs provided for units up to and including 50 kVA on catalog items

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment for ease of wiring and installation
- Many sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic certification for all units



### Standards

- Meets DOE-2016 standard Part 431, Subpart K for energy efficiency
- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom
- Wall brackets available for units up to 75 kVA

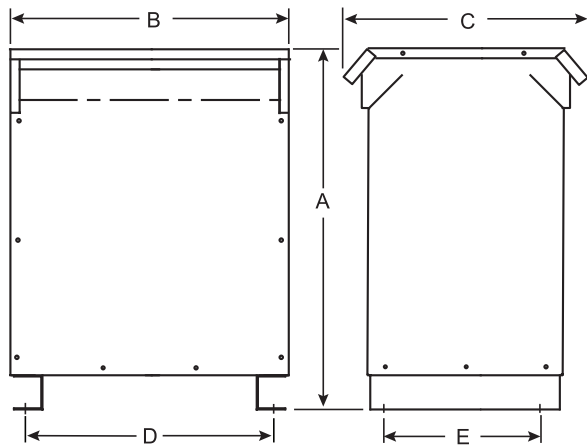
### Approvals





**Enclosure Figure**

**Figure 24**



**Model Numbers Defined**

**421-TXXY-ABC**

Single-Phase, Ventilated  
Floor Mount

Type

C802 compliant 2  
DOE compliant 9

| kVA Rating / XX |    | kVA Rating / XX |    |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| 15              | 16 | 112.5           | 25 |
| 20              | 17 | 150             | 26 |
| 25              | 18 | 167             | 27 |
| 30              | 19 | 200             | 28 |
| 37.5            | 20 | 225             | 29 |
| 45              | 21 | 250             | 30 |
| 50              | 22 | 300             | 31 |
| 75              | 23 | 333             | 32 |
| 100             | 24 |                 |    |

Up to 1,650 kVA available as specials

| Primary         | Secondary       |   |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 120x240         | 120/240         | 1 |
| 208             | 120/240         | 2 |
| Custom          |                 | 3 |
| 277             | 120/240         | 4 |
| 240x480         | 120/240         | 5 |
| 120 Min 600 Max | 120 Min 600 Max | 6 |
| 120x240         | 120/240         | 7 |
| 600             | 120/240         | 8 |
| Custom          |                 | 9 |

Wiring

Aluminum 0  
Copper 8

Temperature Rise

150°C 0  
115°C 1  
80° 8

Shield

No shield 0  
Shield 5

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits**

| Part Number  | Description                        | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 223-7008-030 | For 15 kVA units, 150°C rise       | 250                |
| 223-7008-075 | For 16 to 75 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750                |

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits with Drip Pans**

| Part Number  | Description                       | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 400-4701-222 | For Single Phase units, 15" width | 250                |
| 400-4701-223 | For Single Phase units, 17" width | 750                |
| 400-4701-224 | For Single Phase units, 20" width | 750                |
| 400-4701-225 | For Single Phase units, 22" width | 750                |

**Lugs**

| Part Number   | kVA  | Primary Lug | Qty | Secondary Lug | Qty |
|---------------|------|-------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| 4PT-2007-LUG  | 15   | #14 - 2     | 2   | #2/0 - 6      | 2   |
| 4PT-2017-LUG  | 25   | #14 - 2     | 2   | 250MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2008-LUG  | 37.5 | #14 - 2     | 2   | 350MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2009-LUG  | 50   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2018-LUG* | 75   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 4   |

\* Must be ordered, not included on stock units

**Single-Phase General Purpose Transformers – DOE Compliant**

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN &amp; 4 @ 2.5% FCBN

| 240 x 480V — 120/240V |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                |                           |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| kVA                   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit |
| 15                    | 421-9165-000   | 24               | 27                | 15               | 20.5             | 12.5       | 11         | 190          | S480F          | 223-7008-030              |
| 25                    | 421-9185-000   | 24               | 29                | 17               | 22.5             | 14         | 13         | 265          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 37.5                  | 421-9205-000   | 24               | 31                | 20               | 23.5             | 16.9       | 14         | 330          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 50                    | 421-9225-000   | 24               | 32                | 22               | 25.5             | 19         | 16         | 465          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 75                    | 421-9235-000   | 24               | 34                | 22               | 27.5             | 19         | 16         | 555          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 100                   | 421-9245-000   | 24               | 36                | 22               | 29.5             | 19         | 18         | 690          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 150                   | 421-9265-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 167                   | 421-9275-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 200                   | 421-9285-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 250                   | 421-9305-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 300                   | 421-9315-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 333                   | 421-9325-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN &amp; 2 @ 2.5% FCBN

| 600V — 120/240V |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                |                           |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| kVA             | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit |
| 15              | 421-9168-000   | 24               | 27                | 15               | 20.5             | 12.5       | 11         | 190          | S600E          | 223-7008-030              |
| 25              | 421-9188-000   | 24               | 29                | 17               | 22.5             | 14         | 13         | 265          | S600E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 37.5            | 421-9208-000   | 24               | 31                | 20               | 23.5             | 16.9       | 14         | 330          | S600E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 50              | 421-9228-000   | 24               | 32                | 22               | 25.5             | 19         | 16         | 405          | S600E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 75              | 421-9238-000   | 24               | 34                | 22               | 27.5             | 19         | 16         | 620          | S600E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 100             | 421-9248-000   | 24               | 36                | 22               | 29.5             | 19         | 18         | 725          | S600E          | n/a                       |
| 150             | 421-9268-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S600E          | n/a                       |
| 167             | 421-9278-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S600E          | n/a                       |
| 200             | 421-9288-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S600E          | n/a                       |
| 250             | 421-9308-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S600E          | n/a                       |
| 300             | 421-9318-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S600E          | n/a                       |
| 333             | 421-9328-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S600E          | n/a                       |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## 1-4 Single-Phase Ventilated

### Single-Phase General Purpose Transformers – C802 Compliant

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 4 @ 2.5% FCBN

#### 240 x 480V — 120/240V

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit |
|------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 15   | 421-2165-000   | 24               | 27                | 15               | 20.5             | 12.5       | 11         | 190          | S480F          | 223-7008-030              |
| 25   | 421-2185-000   | 24               | 29                | 17               | 22.5             | 14         | 13         | 265          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 37.5 | 421-2205-000   | 24               | 31                | 20               | 23.5             | 16.9       | 14         | 330          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 50   | 421-2225-000   | 24               | 32                | 22               | 25.5             | 19         | 16         | 465          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 75   | 421-2235-000   | 24               | 34                | 22               | 27.5             | 19         | 16         | 555          | S480F          | 223-7008-075              |
| 100  | 421-2245-000   | 24               | 36                | 22               | 29.5             | 19         | 18         | 690          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 150  | 421-2265-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 167  | 421-2275-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 200  | 421-2285-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 250  | 421-2305-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 300  | 421-2315-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |
| 333  | 421-2325-000   | 24               | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480F          | n/a                       |

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FCBN

#### 600V — 120/240V

|      |              |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |       |              |
|------|--------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------------|
| 15   | 421-2168-000 | 24 | 27  | 15  | 20.5 | 12.5 | 11  | 190 | S600E | 223-7008-030 |
| 25   | 421-2188-000 | 24 | 29  | 17  | 22.5 | 14   | 13  | 265 | S600E | 223-7008-075 |
| 37.5 | 421-2208-000 | 24 | 31  | 20  | 23.5 | 16.9 | 14  | 330 | S600E | 223-7008-075 |
| 50   | 421-2228-000 | 24 | 32  | 22  | 25.5 | 19   | 16  | 405 | S600E | 223-7008-075 |
| 75   | 421-2238-000 | 24 | 34  | 22  | 27.5 | 19   | 16  | 620 | S600E | 223-7008-075 |
| 100  | 421-2248-000 | 24 | 36  | 22  | 29.5 | 19   | 18  | 725 | S600E | n/a          |
| 150  | 421-2268-000 | 24 | TBD | TBD | TBD  | TBD  | TBD | TBD | S600E | n/a          |
| 167  | 421-2278-000 | 24 | TBD | TBD | TBD  | TBD  | TBD | TBD | S600E | n/a          |
| 200  | 421-2288-000 | 24 | TBD | TBD | TBD  | TBD  | TBD | TBD | S600E | n/a          |
| 250  | 421-2308-000 | 24 | TBD | TBD | TBD  | TBD  | TBD | TBD | S600E | n/a          |
| 300  | 421-2318-000 | 24 | TBD | TBD | TBD  | TBD  | TBD | TBD | S600E | n/a          |
| 333  | 421-2328-000 | 24 | TBD | TBD | TBD  | TBD  | TBD | TBD | S600E | n/a          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

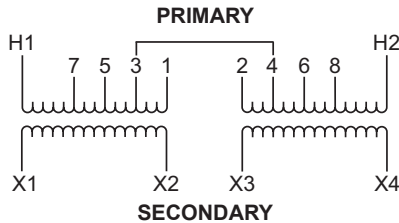


## Wiring Diagrams

### S480F Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



#### Connections

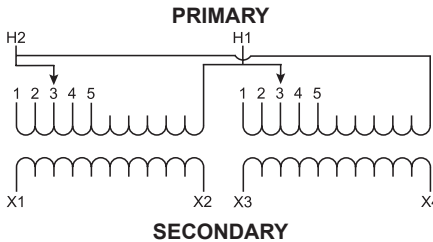
| Primary Volts | Jumpers Between Taps Left Coil | Jumpers Between Taps Right Coil | Primary Lines Connect To |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504           | 1                              | 2                               | H1, H2                   |
| 492           | 3                              | 2                               | H1, H2                   |
| 480           | 3                              | 4                               | H1, H2                   |
| 468           | 5                              | 4                               | H1, H2                   |
| 456           | 5                              | 6                               | H1, H2                   |
| 444           | 7                              | 6                               | H1, H2                   |
| 432           | 7                              | 8                               | H1, H2                   |
| 252           | H2, 1                          | H1, 2                           | H1, H2                   |
| 240           | H2, 3                          | H1, 4                           | H1, H2                   |
| 228           | H2, 5                          | H1, 6                           | H1, H2                   |
| 216           | H2, 7                          | H1, 8                           | H1, H2                   |

| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

### S600E Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630           | 1                           | H1, H2                   |
| 615           | 2                           | H1, H2                   |
| 600           | 3                           | H1, H2                   |
| 585           | 4                           | H1, H2                   |
| 570           | 5                           | H1, H2                   |

| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)



## 15 to 2,500 kVA

### Applications

- For general loads, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications

### Specifications

- Meets DOE-2016 and C802 standards for energy efficiency
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise
- 220°C insulation class standard
- NEMA3R rated enclosures standard
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Primary taps
- Lugs provided for units up to and including 75 kVA on catalog items

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment for ease of wiring and installation
- Many sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic certification for all units



### Standards

- Meets DOE-2016 standard Part 431, Subpart K for energy efficiency
- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom
- Wall brackets available for units up to 75 kVA

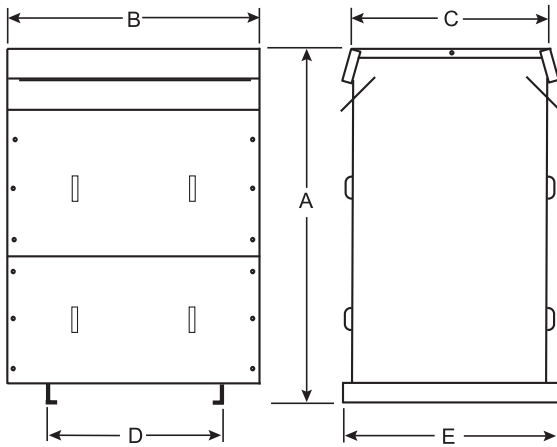
### Approvals



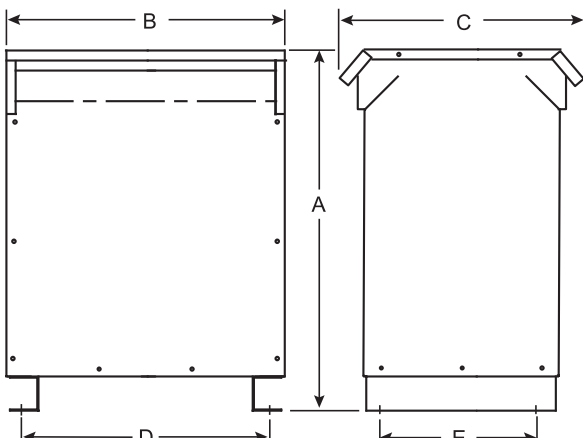


**Enclosure Figures**

**Figure 22**



**Figure 24**



**Model Numbers Defined**

**423-TXXY-ABC**

Three-Phase, Ventilated

Type

- C802 compliant 2
- DOE compliant 9

kVA Rating / XX      kVA Rating / XX

- 15    16      250    30
- 20    17      300    31
- 25    18      333    32
- 30    19      400    33
- 37.5   20      500    34
- 45    21      667    35
- 50    22      750    36
- 75    23      833    37
- 100   24      1,000   39
- 112.5   25      1,250   43
- 150   26      1,500   47
- 167   27      2,000   51
- 200   28      2,500   53
- 225   29

Primary      Secondary

- 208      480Y/277      1
- 240      208Y/120      2
- 240      480Y/277      3
- 480      208Y/120      4
- 480      480Y/277      5
- Specials\*      6
- 480      240 w/ 120 CT      7
- 208      208Y/120      8
- 600      208Y/120      9

Wiring

- Aluminum 0
- Copper 8

Temperature Rise

- 150°C Rise 0
- 115°C Rise 1
- 80°C Rise 8

Shields

- No shield 0
- Shield 5

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits**

| Part Number  | Description                        | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 223-7008-030 | For 15 kVA units, 150°C rise       | 250                |
| 223-7008-075 | For 16 to 75 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750                |

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits with Drip Pans**

|              |                                  |     |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 400-4701-226 | For Three Phase units, 19" width | 750 |
| 400-4701-227 | For Three Phase units, 22" width | 750 |
| 400-4701-228 | For Three Phase units, 25" width | 750 |
| 400-4701-229 | For Three Phase units, 27" width | 750 |

**Lugs**

| Part Number   | kVA  | Primary Lug | Qty | Secondary Lug | Qty |
|---------------|------|-------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| 4PT-2007-LUG  | 15   | #14 - 2     | 2   | #2/0 - 6      | 2   |
| 4PT-2017-LUG  | 25   | #14 - 2     | 2   | 250MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2008-LUG  | 37.5 | #14 - 2     | 2   | 350MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2009-LUG  | 50   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2018-LUG* | 75   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 4   |

\*Suffix defined incrementally

\* Must be ordered, not included on stock units

**Three-Phase General Purpose Transformers – DOE compliant**

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 15 to 300 kVA: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 4 @ 2.5% FCBN • 500 to 1,000 kVA: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FCBN

| 480V Delta — 208Y/120V |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |                    |                |                           |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| kVA                    | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt (lbs) | Wiring Diagram | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit |
| 15                     | 423-9164-000   | 24               | 22                | 19               | 21               | 15.8       | 12         | 215                | T480E          | 223-7008-030              |
| 30                     | 423-9194-000   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 18.1       | 13         | 330                | T480E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 45                     | 423-9214-000   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 19.5       | 14.5       | 415                | T480E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 75                     | 423-9234-000   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585                | T480E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 112.5                  | 423-9254-000   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 785                | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 150                    | 423-9264-000   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 30.0       | 21         | 1,035              | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 225                    | 423-9294-000   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,430              | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 300                    | 423-9314-000   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,755              | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 500                    | 423-9344-000   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42.0       | 27         | 2,760              | T480M          | n/a                       |
| 750                    | 423-9364-000   | 22               | 72                | 52               | 44               | 34.0       | 42         | 4,150              | T480M          | n/a                       |
| 1,000                  | 423-9394-000   | 22               | 81                | 66               | 61               | 60.5       | 38.5       | 6,000              | T480M          | n/a                       |

| 480V Delta — 240V Delta / 5% 120V CT |                |    |    |    |      |      |      |       |       |              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----|----|----|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 15                                   | 423-9167-000 * | 24 | 22 | 19 | 21   | 15.8 | 12   | 215   | T480G | 223-7008-030 |
| 30                                   | 423-9197-000 * | 24 | 25 | 22 | 22   | 18.1 | 13   | 335   | T480G | 223-7008-075 |
| 45                                   | 423-9217-000 * | 24 | 28 | 25 | 23.5 | 19.5 | 14.5 | 415   | T480G | 223-7008-075 |
| 75                                   | 423-9237-000 * | 24 | 32 | 27 | 26   | 23.5 | 16   | 585   | T480G | 223-7008-075 |
| 112.5                                | 423-9257-000 * | 24 | 38 | 29 | 29   | 25.5 | 18   | 785   | T480G | n/a          |
| 150                                  | 423-9267-000 * | 24 | 42 | 33 | 32.5 | 30.0 | 21   | 1,035 | T480G | n/a          |
| 225                                  | 423-9297-000 * | 24 | 46 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,430 | T480G | n/a          |
| 300                                  | 423-9317-000 * | 24 | 52 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,755 | T480G | n/a          |
| 500                                  | 423-9347-000 * | 24 | 60 | 48 | 43.5 | 42.0 | 27   | 2,760 | T480N | n/a          |
| 750                                  | 423-9367-000 * | 22 | 72 | 52 | 44   | 34.0 | 42   | 4,150 | T480N | n/a          |
| 1,000                                | 423-9397-000 * | 22 | 81 | 66 | 61   | 60.5 | 38.5 | 6,000 | T480N | n/a          |

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FCBN

| 600V Delta — 208Y/120V |              |    |    |    |      |      |      |       |       |              |
|------------------------|--------------|----|----|----|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 15                     | 423-9169-000 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 21   | 15.8 | 12   | 215   | T600G | 223-7008-030 |
| 30                     | 423-9199-000 | 24 | 25 | 22 | 22   | 18.1 | 13   | 335   | T600G | 223-7008-075 |
| 45                     | 423-9219-000 | 24 | 28 | 25 | 23.5 | 19.5 | 14.5 | 415   | T600G | 223-7008-075 |
| 75                     | 423-9239-000 | 24 | 32 | 27 | 26   | 23.5 | 16   | 585   | T600G | 223-7008-075 |
| 112.5                  | 423-9259-000 | 24 | 38 | 29 | 29   | 25.5 | 18   | 785   | T600G | n/a          |
| 150                    | 423-9269-000 | 24 | 42 | 33 | 32.5 | 30.0 | 21   | 1,035 | T600G | n/a          |
| 225                    | 423-9299-000 | 24 | 46 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,430 | T600G | n/a          |
| 300                    | 423-9319-000 | 24 | 52 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,755 | T600G | n/a          |
| 500                    | 423-9349-000 | 24 | 60 | 48 | 43.5 | 42.0 | 27   | 2,760 | T600G | n/a          |
| 750                    | 423-9369-000 | 22 | 72 | 52 | 44   | 34.0 | 42   | 4,150 | T600G | n/a          |
| 1,000                  | 423-9399-000 | 22 | 81 | 66 | 61   | 60.5 | 38.5 | 6,000 | T600G | n/a          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

\* **CAUTION:** When using the 120V center tap for single-phase applications, the single-phase load should not exceed 5% of the three-phase kVA rating. Connect the X3 "high leg" to the "B" phase per NEC 384-3 (do not use X3 leg for 120V lighting). A separate single-phase transformer should be used if the single-phase load is in excess of 5%. Fuse input side per current NEC requirements.



## 2-4 Three-Phase Ventilated

### Three-Phase General Purpose Transformers – C802 Compliant

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 15 to 300 kVA: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 4 @ 2.5% FCBN • 500 to 1,000 kVA: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FCBN

#### 480V Delta — 208/120Y

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt (lbs) | Wiring Diagram | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit |
|-------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 15    | 423-2164-000   | 24               | 22                | 19               | 21               | 15.8       | 12         | 215                | T480E          | 223-7008-030              |
| 30    | 423-2194-000   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 18.1       | 13         | 330                | T480E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 45    | 423-2214-000   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 19.5       | 14.5       | 415                | T480E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 75    | 423-2234-000   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585                | T480E          | 223-7008-075              |
| 112.5 | 423-2254-000   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 785                | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 150   | 423-2264-000   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 30.0       | 21         | 1,035              | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 225   | 423-2294-000   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,430              | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 300   | 423-2314-000   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,755              | T480E          | n/a                       |
| 500   | 423-2344-000   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42.0       | 27         | 2,460              | T480M          | n/a                       |
| 750   | 423-2364-000   | 22               | 72                | 52               | 44               | 34.0       | 42         | 4,055              | T480M          | n/a                       |
| 1,000 | 423-2394-000   | 22               | 81                | 66               | 61               | 60.5       | 38.5       | 5,500              | T480M          | n/a                       |

#### 480V Delta — 240V Delta / 5% 120V CT

|       |                |    |    |    |      |      |      |       |       |              |
|-------|----------------|----|----|----|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 15    | 423-2167-000 * | 24 | 22 | 19 | 21   | 15.8 | 12   | 215   | T480G | 223-7008-030 |
| 30    | 423-2197-000 * | 24 | 25 | 22 | 22   | 18.1 | 13   | 335   | T480G | 223-7008-075 |
| 45    | 423-2217-000 * | 24 | 28 | 25 | 23.5 | 19.5 | 14.5 | 415   | T480G | 223-7008-075 |
| 75    | 423-2237-000 * | 24 | 32 | 27 | 26   | 23.5 | 16   | 585   | T480G | 223-7008-075 |
| 112.5 | 423-2257-000 * | 24 | 38 | 29 | 29   | 25.5 | 18   | 785   | T480G | n/a          |
| 150   | 423-2267-000 * | 24 | 42 | 33 | 32.5 | 30.0 | 21   | 1,035 | T480G | n/a          |
| 225   | 423-2297-000 * | 24 | 46 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,430 | T480G | n/a          |
| 300   | 423-2317-000 * | 24 | 52 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,755 | T480G | n/a          |
| 500   | 423-2347-000 * | 24 | 60 | 48 | 43.5 | 42.0 | 27   | 2,460 | T480G | n/a          |
| 750   | 423-2367-000 * | 22 | 72 | 52 | 44   | 34.0 | 42   | 4,055 | T480N | n/a          |
| 1,000 | 423-2397-000 * | 22 | 81 | 66 | 61   | 60.5 | 38.5 | 5,500 | T480N | n/a          |

150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FCBN

#### 600V Delta — 208Y/120V

|       |              |    |    |    |      |      |      |       |       |              |
|-------|--------------|----|----|----|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 15    | 423-2169-000 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 21   | 15.8 | 12   | 215   | T600G | 223-7008-030 |
| 30    | 423-2199-000 | 24 | 25 | 22 | 22   | 18.1 | 13   | 335   | T600G | 223-7008-075 |
| 45    | 423-2219-000 | 24 | 28 | 25 | 23.5 | 19.5 | 14.5 | 415   | T600G | 223-7008-075 |
| 75    | 423-2239-000 | 24 | 32 | 27 | 26   | 23.5 | 16   | 585   | T600G | 223-7008-075 |
| 112.5 | 423-2259-000 | 24 | 38 | 29 | 29   | 25.5 | 18   | 785   | T600G | n/a          |
| 150   | 423-2269-000 | 24 | 42 | 33 | 32.5 | 30.0 | 21   | 1,035 | T600G | n/a          |
| 225   | 423-2299-000 | 24 | 46 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,430 | T600G | n/a          |
| 300   | 423-2319-000 | 24 | 52 | 35 | 37   | 30.8 | 25   | 1,755 | T600G | n/a          |
| 500   | 423-2349-000 | 24 | 60 | 48 | 43.5 | 42.0 | 27   | 2,460 | T600G | n/a          |
| 750   | 423-2369-000 | 22 | 72 | 52 | 44   | 34.0 | 42   | 4,055 | T600G | n/a          |
| 1,000 | 423-2399-000 | 22 | 81 | 66 | 61   | 60.5 | 38.5 | 5,500 | T600G | n/a          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

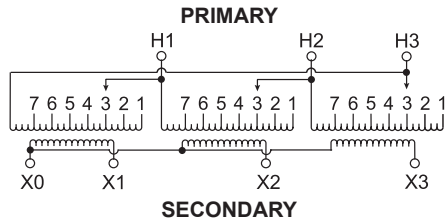
\* **CAUTION:** When using the 120V center tap for single-phase applications, the single-phase load should not exceed 5% of the three-phase kVA rating. Connect the X3 "high leg" to the "B" phase per NEC 384-3 (do not use X3 leg for 120V lighting). A separate single-phase transformer should be used if the single-phase load is in excess of 5%. Fuse input side per current NEC requirements.

## Wiring Diagrams

### T480E Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



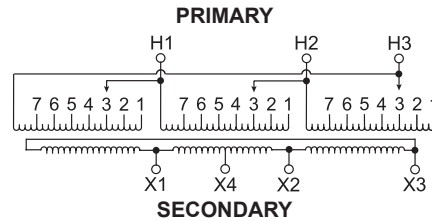
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 444             | 6                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 7                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

### T480G Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240 Volts Delta/120 Volts



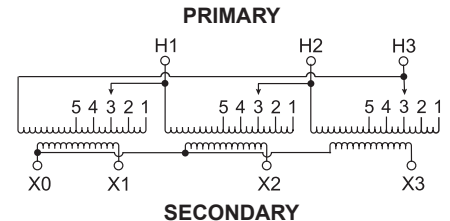
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 444             | 6                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 7                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To  |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                  |                          |
| 120             | X1 and X4 or X2 or X4       |                          |
| 1 phase         |                             |                          |

### T480M Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



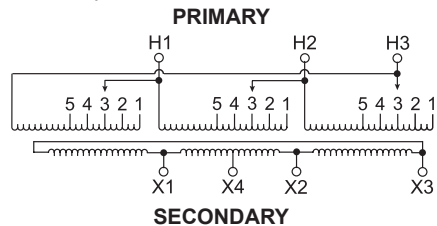
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

### T480N Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240 Volts Delta/120 Volts



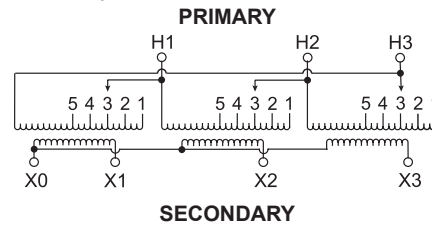
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To  |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                  |                          |
| 120             | X1 and X4 or X2 or X4       |                          |
| 1 phase         |                             |                          |

### T600G Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 615             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 585             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)



## 15 to 500 kVA

### Applications

- To meet the demands of non-linear loads caused by modern office equipment

### Specifications

- K-4, K-13, and K-20 rated units standard
- Meets DOE-2016 and C802 standards for energy efficiency
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise
- 220°C insulation class units
- NEMA3R rated enclosures
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Electrostatic shield
- Primary taps
- Lugs provided for units up to and including 75 kVA on catalog items

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment for ease of wiring and installation
- Many sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic certification for all units



### Standards

- Meets DOE-2016 standard Part 431, Subpart K for energy efficiency
- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom
- Wall brackets available for units up to 75 kVA

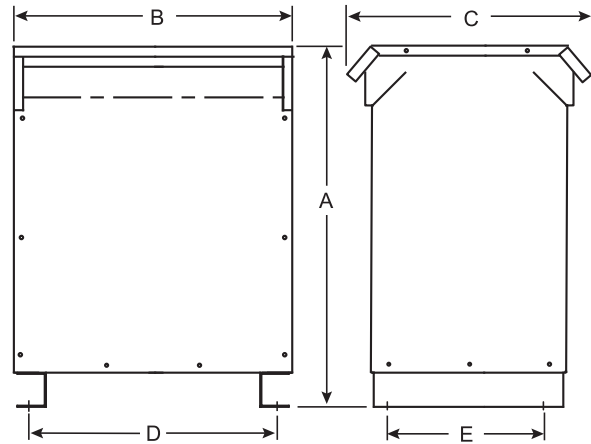
### Approvals





**Enclosure Figure**

**Figure 24**



**K-factor**

K-factor is a rating devised by Underwriters Laboratories to provide a uniform standard for transformers designed to handle non-linear loads. The more harmonic currents present, the higher the K-factor specified in sizing the transformer.

To calculate the K-factor, multiply the square of the percentage of harmonic current by the square of the harmonic order and add the results. For example, if a load is 60% of the fundamental, 65% of the third harmonic, 30% of the fifth harmonic, and 35% of the seventh harmonic, the resulting K-factor would be 12.42:

$$(.6)^2 1 + (.65)^2(3)^2 + (.30)^2(5)^2 + (.35)^2(7)^2 = 12.42$$

In this example, a transformer with a K-factor of 13 should be specified. The K-factor rating defines the transformer's ability to withstand odd-harmonic currents while operating within its insulation class.

For more information, see catalog Section 13 on Power Quality.

See Lug and Mounting Bracket information on page 3-4.

**Model Numbers Defined**

**424-TXXY-ABC**

|  |                        |                                      |   |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>3 Phase Ventilated Non-Linear Floor Mount</b> |                        | All models with electrostatic shield |   |
|  |                        | <b>Type</b>                          |   |
| C802 compliant                                   |                        | 2                                    |   |
| DOE compliant                                    |                        | 9                                    |   |
| <b>kVA Rating / XX</b>                           | <b>kVA Rating / XX</b> |                                      |   |
| 15.0 16  | 150 26                 |                                      |   |
| 20 17  | 167 27                 |                                      |   |
| 25 18  | 200 28                 |                                      |   |
| 30 19  | 225 29                 |                                      |   |
| 37.5 20  | 250 30                 |                                      |   |
| 45 21  | 300 31                 |                                      |   |
| 50 22  | 333 32                 |                                      |   |
| 75 23  | 400 33                 |                                      |   |
| 100 24   | 500 34                 |                                      |   |
| 112.5 25   |                        |                                      |   |
| <b>Primary</b>                                   | <b>Secondary</b>       |                                      |   |
| 208  | 480Y/277               | 1                                    |   |
| 240  | 208Y/120               | 2                                    |   |
| 240  | 480Y/277               | 3                                    |   |
| 480  | 208Y/120               | 4                                    |   |
| 480  | 480Y/277               | 5                                    |   |
| Specials*  |                        | 6                                    |   |
| Not assigned                                     |                        | 7                                    |   |
| 208  | 208Y/120               | 8                                    |   |
| 600  | 208Y/120               | 9                                    |   |
|  |                        | <b>Wiring</b>                        |   |
|  |                        | Aluminum                             | 0 |
|  |                        | Copper                               | 8 |
|  |                        | <b>Temperature Rise</b>              |   |
|  |                        | 150°C Rise                           | 0 |
|  |                        | 115°C Rise                           | 1 |
|  |                        | 80°C Rise                            | 8 |
|  |                        | <b>K-Factor</b>                      |   |
|  |                        | K=4                                  | 1 |
|  |                        | K=13                                 | 2 |
|  |                        | K=20                                 | 3 |

\* Suffix defined incrementally

**Three-Phase General Purpose Non-Linear Transformers – DOE Compliant**

Standard Application Voltages • K-13 • Electrostatic Shield  
 150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

| <b>480V Delta — 208Y/120V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN &amp; 4 @ 2.5% FBCN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                           |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit | Wiring Diagram |
| 15  | 424-9164-002   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 18.2       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-030              | T480E          |
| 30  | 424-9194-002   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 19.1       | 14.5       | 400          | 223-7008-075              | T480E          |
| 45  | 424-9214-002   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075              | T480E          |
| 75  | 424-9234-002   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          | n/a                       | T480E          |
| 112.5   | 424-9254-002   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 30.0       | 21         | 1,000        | n/a                       | T480E          |
| 150   | 424-9264-002   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,530        | n/a                       | T480E          |
| 225   | 424-9294-002   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,660        | n/a                       | T480E          |
| 300   | 424-9314-002   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42         | 27         | 2,460        | n/a                       | T480E          |
| <b>600V Delta — 208Y/120V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN &amp; 2 @ 2.5% FBCN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                           |                |
| 15  | 424-9169-002   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 18.2       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-030              | T600G          |
| 30  | 424-9199-002   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 19.1       | 14.5       | 400          | 223-7008-075              | T600G          |
| 45  | 424-9219-002   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075              | T600G          |
| 75  | 424-9239-002   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          | n/a                       | T600G          |
| 112.5   | 424-9259-002   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 30.0       | 21         | 1,000        | n/a                       | T600G          |
| 150   | 424-9269-002   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,530        | n/a                       | T600G          |
| 225   | 424-9299-002   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,660        | n/a                       | T600G          |
| 300   | 424-9319-002   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42         | 27         | 2,460        | n/a                       | T600G          |

**Three-Phase General Purpose Non-Linear Transformers – C802 Compliant**

Standard Application Voltages • K-13 • Electrostatic Shield  
 150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

| <b>480V Delta — 208Y/120V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN &amp; 4 @ 2.5% FBCN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Mounting Kit | Wiring Diagram |
| 15  | 424-2164-002   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 18.2       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-030 | T480E          |
| 30  | 424-2194-002   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 19.1       | 14.5       | 400          | 223-7008-075 | T480E          |
| 45  | 424-2214-002   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075 | T480E          |
| 75  | 424-2234-002   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          | n/a          | T480E          |
| 112.5   | 424-2254-002   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 30.0       | 21         | 1,000        | n/a          | T480E          |
| 150   | 424-2264-002   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,530        | n/a          | T480E          |
| 225   | 424-2294-002   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,660        | n/a          | T480E          |
| 300   | 424-2314-002   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42         | 27         | 2,460        | n/a          | T480E          |
| <b>600V Delta — 208Y/120V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN &amp; 2 @ 2.5% FBCN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |                |
| 15  | 424-2169-002   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 18.2       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-030 | T600G          |
| 30  | 424-2199-002   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 19.1       | 14.5       | 400          | 223-7008-075 | T600G          |
| 45  | 424-2219-002   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075 | T600G          |
| 75  | 424-2239-002   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          | n/a          | T600G          |
| 112.5   | 424-2259-002   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 30.0       | 21         | 1,000        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 150   | 424-2269-002   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,530        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 225   | 424-2299-002   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,660        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 300   | 424-2319-002   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42         | 27         | 2,460        | n/a          | T600G          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the “Find a Product” tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

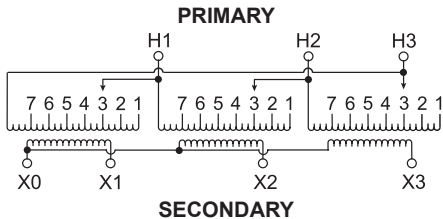


**Enclosure Figures**

**T480E** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



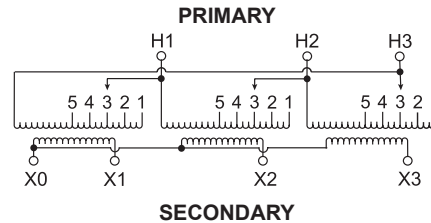
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 444             | 6                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 7                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |

**T600G** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 615             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 585             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.

Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Lugs**

| Part Number   | kVA  | Primary Lug | Qty | Secondary Lug | Qty |
|---------------|------|-------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| 4PT-2007-LUG  | 15   | #14 - 2     | 2   | #2/0 - 6      | 2   |
| 4PT-2017-LUG  | 25   | #14 - 2     | 2   | 250MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2008-LUG  | 37.5 | #14 - 2     | 2   | 350MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2009-LUG  | 50   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2018-LUG* | 75   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 4   |

\* Must be ordered, not included on stock units

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits**

| Part Number  | Description                        | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 223-7008-030 | For 15 kVA units, 150°C rise       | 250                |
| 223-7008-075 | For 16 to 75 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750                |

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits with Drip Pans**

|              |                                  |     |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 400-4701-226 | For Three Phase units, 19" width | 750 |
| 400-4701-227 | For Three Phase units, 22" width | 750 |
| 400-4701-228 | For Three Phase units, 25" width | 750 |
| 400-4701-229 | For Three Phase units, 27" width | 750 |

## 3 to 990 kVA

### Applications

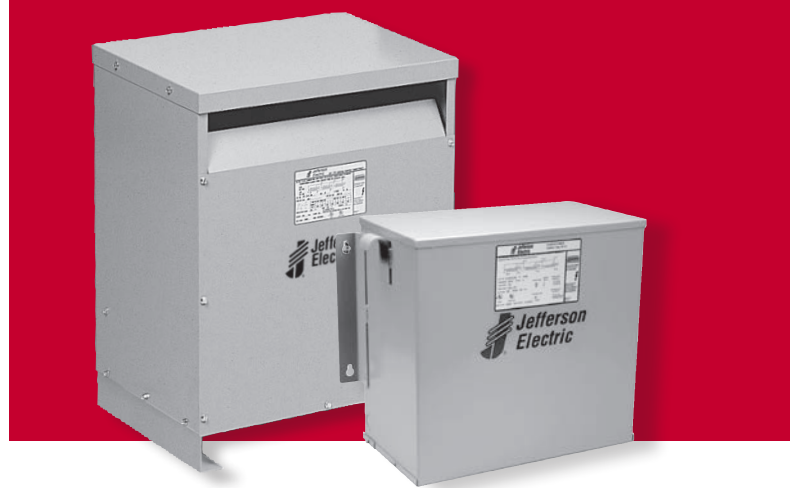
- For industrial and commercial applications with SCR-controlled adjustable speed motor drives, and AC adjustable frequency or DC drives

### Specifications

- NEMA1 rated enclosures
- Three-Phase Encapsulated 3 through 11 kVA
- Three-Phase Ventilated 14 through 990 kVA
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise
- 220°C insulation class units
- Electrostatic shield
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Primary taps

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment for ease of wiring and installation
- Complete kVA range to cover standard drive systems
- Internally braced for short circuit stress protection
- Low impedance for better voltage regulation
- Low flux density to minimize core saturation
- Tap arrangements provided to compensate for input voltage variation
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic certification for all units



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

- 50/60 Hz optional
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- Wall mount brackets available through 75 kVA

### Approvals



### Enclosure Figures

Figure 4

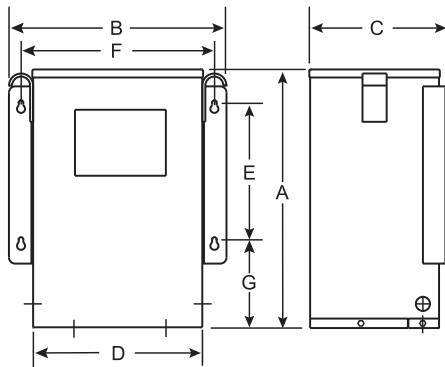
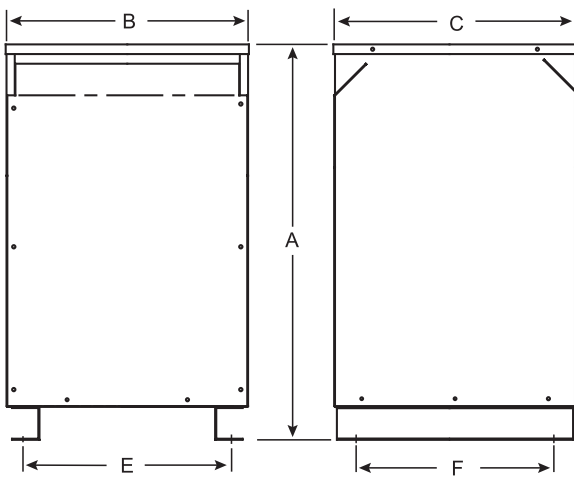


Figure 7



### Drive Selection

To determine the proper size drive isolation transformer, locate the HP of the motors to be operated in the left hand column. The corresponding figure in the right hand column is the recommended transformer kVA. Use the Product Selector on our website to find your model.

#### Drive Selector Chart

| HP  | kVA |
|-----|-----|
| 2   | 3   |
| 3   | 6   |
| 5   | 7.5 |
| 7.5 | 11  |
| 10  | 14  |
| 15  | 20  |
| 20  | 27  |
| 25  | 34  |
| 30  | 40  |
| 40  | 51  |
| 50  | 63  |
| 60  | 75  |
| 75  | 93  |
| 100 | 118 |
| 125 | 145 |
| 150 | 175 |
| 200 | 220 |
| 250 | 275 |
| 300 | 330 |
| 400 | 440 |
| 500 | 550 |

#### Wall Mounting Bracket Kits

| Part Number  | Description                        | Capacity (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 223-7008-030 | For 14 to 20 kVA units, 150°C rise | 250            |
| 223-7008-075 | For 27 to 75 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750            |

**Drive Isolation Transformers**

Designed for use with motor drives, the drive isolation transformer must isolate the motor from the line and handle the added loads of the drive-created harmonics. Jefferson Electric’s drive isolation transformers are custom engineered for both AC adjustable frequency and DC motor drives. They are specifically designed to accommodate the electrical and mechanical stresses, regenerative current reversals and frequent short circuits inherent in severe drive duty cycles.

Following is a representative list of the models available:

| <b>US Standard Efficiency</b>  |                  |                           |                       |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Primary</b>                 | <b>Secondary</b> | <b>Taps</b>               | <b>Wiring Diagram</b> |
| 230V Delta                     | 230Y/133V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT CC                |
| 230V Delta                     | 460Y/266V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT CG                |
| 460V Delta                     | 230Y/133V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT GC                |
| 460V Delta                     | 460Y/266V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT GG                |
| 575V Delta                     | 230Y/133V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT LC                |
| 575V Delta                     | 460Y/266V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT LG                |
| <b>Canadian C802 Compliant</b> |                  |                           |                       |
| 240V Delta                     | 240Y/139V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT DD                |
| 240V Delta                     | 480Y/277V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT DH                |
| 480V Delta                     | 240Y/139V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT HD                |
| 480V Delta                     | 480Y/277V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT HH                |
| 600V Delta                     | 240Y/139V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT MD                |
| 600V Delta                     | 480Y/277V        | 1 @ 5% FCAN & 1 @ 5% FBCN | DIT MH                |

See website for kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Use the “Find a Product” tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)



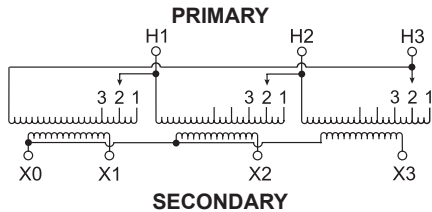


**Wiring Diagrams** US Standard Efficiency

**DIT CC** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 230 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 230Y/133 Volts



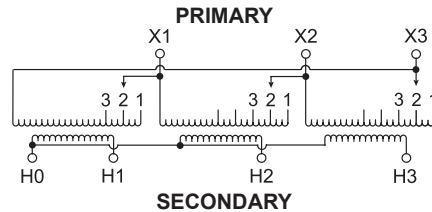
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 242             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 230             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 218             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 230             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 133             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

**DIT CG** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 230 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 460Y/266 Volts



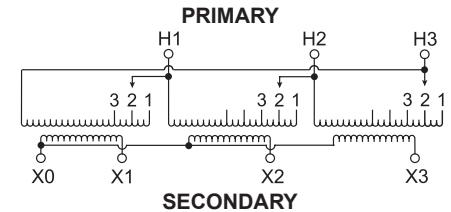
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 242             | 1                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| 230             | 2                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| 218             | 3                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 460             | H1, H2, H3                    |                          |
| 266             | Between H0 and H1 or H2 or H3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

**DIT GC** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 460 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 230Y/133 Volts



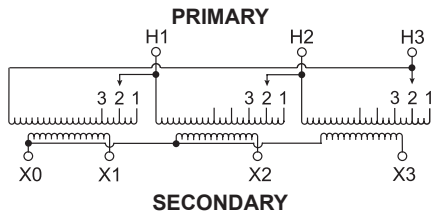
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 483             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 460             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 437             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 230             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 133             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

**DIT GG** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 460 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 460Y/266 Volts



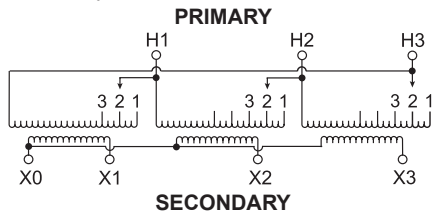
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 483             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 460             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 437             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 460             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 266             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

**DIT LC** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 575 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 230Y/133 Volts



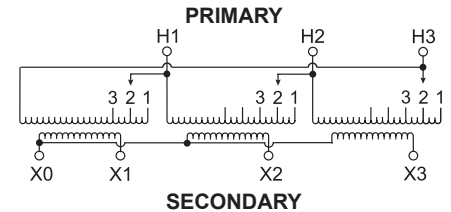
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 604             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 575             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 546             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 230             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 133             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

**DIT LG** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 575 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 460Y/266 Volts



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 604             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 575             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 546             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 460             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 266             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.

Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.

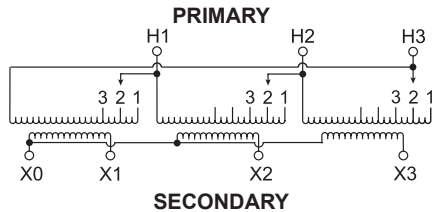
For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Wiring Diagrams Canadian C802 Standard Efficiency

### DIT DD Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240Y/139 Volts



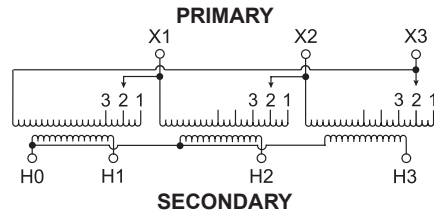
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 252             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 240             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 228             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 139             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### DIT DH Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



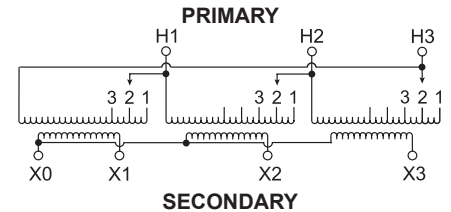
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 252             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 240             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 228             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### DIT HD Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240Y/139 Volts



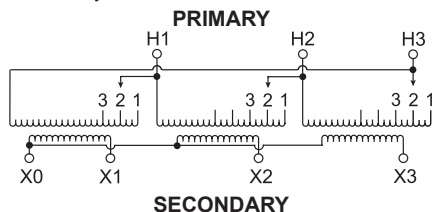
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 139             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### DIT HH Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



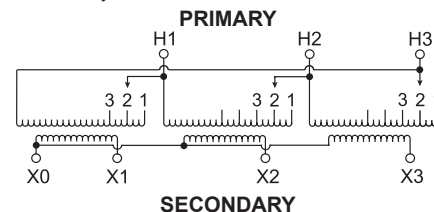
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### DIT MD Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240Y/139 Volts



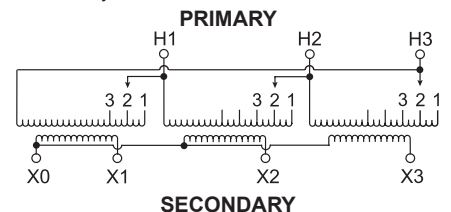
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 139             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### DIT MH Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.

Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)



## 15 to 500 kVA

### Applications

- Designed for commercial and industrial loads in challenging environments

### Specifications

- NEMA3R rated enclosure
- Single Phase units 15 through 100 kVA
- Three Phase units 15 through 500 kVA
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise
- 220°C insulation class units
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Primary taps
- Lugs provided for units up to and including 75 kVA on catalog items

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment with knockouts for ease of wiring and installation
- Completely enclosed for use in harsh environments
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic certification for all units



### Standards

- DOE and C802 exempt, standard efficiency
- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

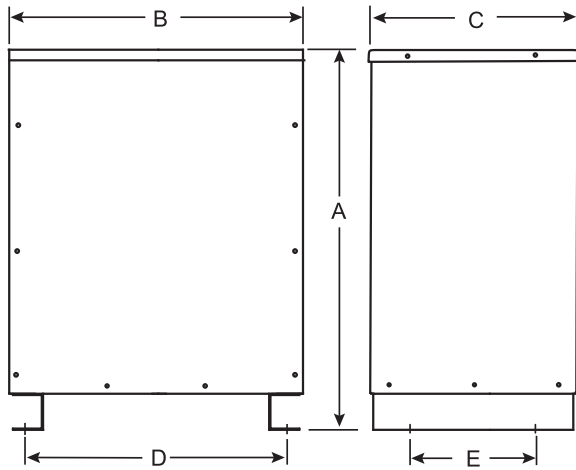
- NEMA4/4X (stainless), 12/12X enclosures
- 50/60 Hz optional
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- Electrostatic shield
- CE Marked units available as custom

### Approvals



**Three-Phase Enclosure Figure**

**Figure 23**



**Enclosure Options**

Jefferson Electric can meet NEMA standards or build enclosures to suit your special needs. Contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com).

Frequent variations include:

- NEMA4, 4x, 12 and 12X enclosures
- Stainless steel construction
- Custom colors and materials

**Model Numbers Defined**

**433-TXXY-ABC**

**3 Phase**  
**Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated**  
 Single Phase units available; see page 5-6 or website for details

**Enclosure Type**  
 NEMA3R enclosure 6

| kVA Rating / XX |    | kVA Rating / XX |    |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| 15.0            | 16 | 150             | 26 |
| 20              | 17 | 167             | 27 |
| 25              | 18 | 200             | 28 |
| 30              | 19 | 225             | 29 |
| 37.5            | 20 | 250             | 30 |
| 45              | 21 | 300             | 31 |
| 50              | 22 | 333             | 32 |
| 75              | 23 | 400             | 33 |
| 100             | 24 | 500             | 34 |
| 112.5           | 25 |                 |    |

| Primary         | Secondary       |   |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 208             | 480Y/277        | 1 |
| 240             | 208Y/120        | 2 |
| 240             | 480Y/277        | 3 |
| 480             | 208Y/120        | 4 |
| 480             | 480Y/277        | 5 |
| 120 Min 600 Max | 120 Min 600 Max | 6 |
| 480             | 240 Delta       | 7 |
| 208             | 208Y/120        | 8 |
| 600             | 208Y/120        | 9 |

**Wiring**  
 Aluminum 0  
 Copper 8

**Temperature Rise**  
 150°C Rise 0  
 115°C Rise 1  
 80°C Rise 8

**Shield**  
 No shield 0  
 Shield 5

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits**

| Part Number  | Description                        | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 223-7008-075 | For 16 to 50 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750                |

**Three-Phase Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers**

Commercial & Industrial Loads • 150°C Temperature Rise with 25° Ambient • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures  
 Taps: 15 to 225 kVA 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 4 @ 2.5% FBCN / 300 to 500 kVA 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FBCN

| <b>480V Delta — 208Y/120V</b>               |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                           |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit | Wiring Diagram |
| 15  | 433-6164-000   | 23               | 25                | 22               | 17               | 18.1       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-075              | T480E          |
| 30  | 433-6194-000   | 23               | 32                | 27               | 21               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075              | T480E          |
| 45  | 433-6214-000   | 23               | 38                | 29               | 23               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          |                           | T480E          |
| 75  | 433-6234-000   | 23               | 42                | 33               | 26               | 28.8       | 21         | 1,000        |                           | T480E          |
| 112.5                                       | 433-6254-000   | 23               | 46                | 35               | 30               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,315        |                           | T480E          |
| 150   | 433-6264-000   | 23               | 52                | 35               | 30               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,660        |                           | T480E          |
| 225   | 433-6294-000   | 23               | 60                | 48               | 33               | 42         | 27         | 2,460        |                           | T480E          |
| 300   | 433-6314-000   | 23               | 72                | 52               | 40               | 34         | 42         | 4,055        |                           | T480M          |
| 500   | 433-6344-000   | 23               | 81                | 66               | 44               | 60.5       | 38.5       | 6,195        |                           | T480M          |
| <b>480V Delta — 240V Delta / 5% 120V CT</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                           |                |
| 15  | 433-6167-000 * | 23               | 25                | 22               | 17               | 18.1       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-075              | T480G          |
| 30  | 433-6197-000 * | 23               | 32                | 27               | 21               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075              | T480G          |
| 45  | 433-6217-000 * | 23               | 38                | 29               | 23               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          |                           | T480G          |
| 75  | 433-6237-000 * | 23               | 42                | 33               | 26               | 28.8       | 21         | 1,000        |                           | T480G          |
| 112.5                                       | 433-6257-000 * | 23               | 46                | 35               | 30               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,315        |                           | T480G          |
| 150   | 433-6267-000 * | 23               | 52                | 35               | 30               | 30.8       | 25         | 1,660        |                           | T480G          |
| 225   | 433-6297-000 * | 23               | 60                | 48               | 33               | 42         | 27         | 2,460        |                           | T480G          |
| 300   | 433-6317-000 * | 23               | 72                | 52               | 40               | 34         | 42         | 4,055        |                           | T480N          |
| 500   | 433-6347-000 * | 23               | 81                | 66               | 44               | 60.5       | 38.5       | 6,195        |                           | T480N          |

Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN & 2 @ 2.5% FBCN

| <b>600V Delta — 208Y/120V</b> |              |    |    |    |    |      |      |       |              |       |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|------|------|-------|--------------|-------|
| 15                            | 433-6169-000 | 23 | 25 | 22 | 17 | 18.1 | 13   | 310   | 223-7008-075 | T600G |
| 30                            | 433-6199-000 | 23 | 32 | 27 | 21 | 23.5 | 16   | 585   | 223-7008-075 | T600G |
| 45                            | 433-6239-000 | 23 | 38 | 29 | 23 | 25.5 | 18   | 775   |              | T600G |
| 75                            | 433-6259-000 | 23 | 42 | 33 | 26 | 28.8 | 21   | 1,000 |              | T600G |
| 112.5                         | 433-6259-000 | 23 | 46 | 35 | 30 | 30.8 | 25   | 1,315 |              | T600G |
| 150                           | 433-6269-000 | 23 | 52 | 35 | 30 | 30.8 | 25   | 1,660 |              | T600G |
| 225                           | 433-6299-000 | 23 | 60 | 48 | 33 | 42   | 27   | 2,460 |              | T600G |
| 300                           | 433-6319-000 | 23 | 72 | 52 | 40 | 34   | 42   | 4,055 |              | T600G |
| 500                           | 433-6349-000 | 23 | 81 | 66 | 44 | 60.5 | 38.5 | 6,195 |              | T600G |
| <b>600V Delta — 480Y/277V</b> |              |    |    |    |    |      |      |       |              |       |
| 15                            | TBD          | 23 | 25 | 22 | 17 | 18.1 | 13   | 310   | 223-7008-075 | T600I |
| 30                            | TBD          | 23 | 32 | 27 | 21 | 23.5 | 16   | 585   | 223-7008-075 | T600I |
| 45                            | TBD          | 23 | 38 | 29 | 23 | 25.5 | 18   | 775   |              | T600I |
| 75                            | TBD          | 23 | 42 | 33 | 26 | 28.8 | 21   | 1,000 |              | T600I |
| 112.5                         | TBD          | 23 | 46 | 35 | 30 | 30.8 | 25   | 1,315 |              | T600I |
| 150                           | TBD          | 23 | 52 | 35 | 30 | 30.8 | 25   | 1,660 |              | T600I |
| 225                           | TBD          | 23 | 60 | 48 | 33 | 42   | 27   | 2,460 |              | T600I |
| 300                           | TBD          | 23 | 72 | 52 | 40 | 34   | 42   | 4,055 |              | T600I |
| 500                           | TBD *        | 23 | 81 | 66 | 44 | 60.5 | 38.5 | 6,195 |              | T600I |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, technical\_services@jeffersonelectric.com

\* **CAUTION:** When using the 120V center tap for single-phase applications, the single-phase load should not exceed 5% of the three-phase kVA rating. Connect the X3 "high leg" to the "B" phase per NEC 384-3 (do not use X3 leg for 120V lighting). A separate single-phase transformer should be used if the single-phase load is in excess of 5%. Fuse input side per current NEC requirements.



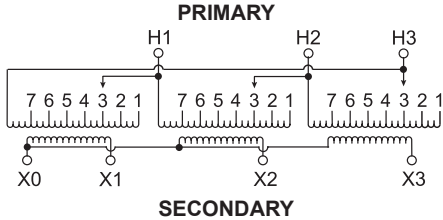


### Three-Phase Wiring Diagrams

#### T480E Wiring Diagram & Connections

##### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



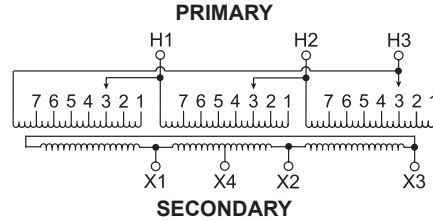
##### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 444             | 6                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 7                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

#### T480G Wiring Diagram & Connections

##### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240 Volts Delta/120 Volts



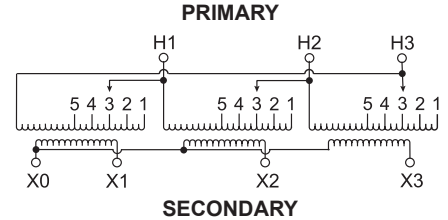
##### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 444             | 6                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 7                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To  |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                  |                          |
| 120             | X1 and X4 or X2 or X4       |                          |
| 1 phase         |                             |                          |

#### T480M Wiring Diagram & Connections

##### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



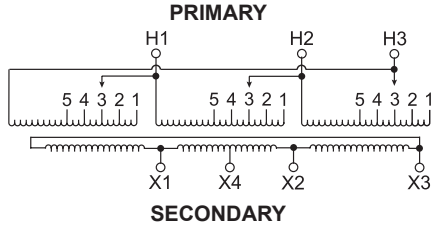
##### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

**T480N** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240 Volts Delta/120 Volts



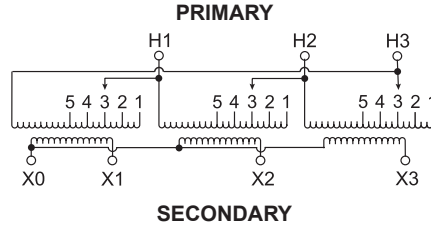
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To  |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                  |                          |
| 120             | X1 and X4 or X2 or X4       |                          |
| 1 phase         |                             |                          |

**T600G** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



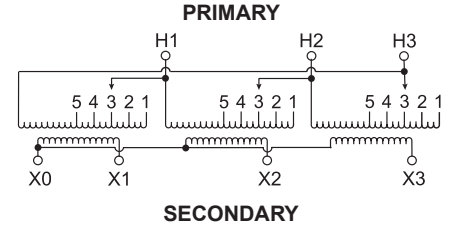
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 615             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 585             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

**T600I** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 615             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 585             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

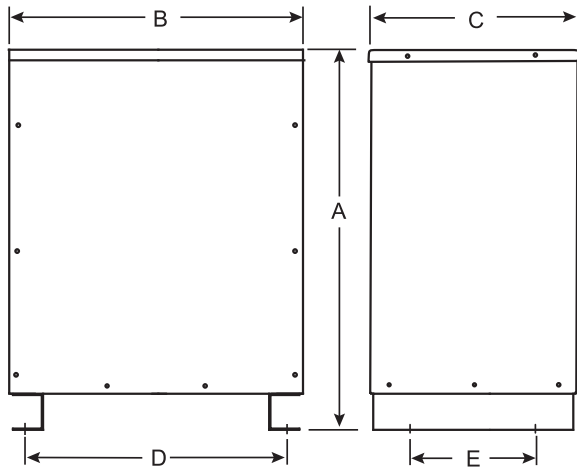
More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.

Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Single-Phase Enclosure Figure**

**Figure 23**



**Enclosure Options**

Jefferson Electric can meet NEMA standards or build enclosures to suit your special needs. Contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com).

Frequent variations include:

- NEMA4, 4x, 12 and 12X enclosures
- Stainless steel construction
- Custom colors and materials

**Model Numbers Defined**

**431-TXXY-ABC**

**1 Phase**  
**Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated**  
 Three-Phase units available; see page 5-2 or website for details

**Enclosure Type**  
 NEMA3R enclosure 6

| kVA Rating / XX |    | kVA Rating / XX |    |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| 15.0            | 16 | 45              | 21 |
| 20              | 17 | 50              | 22 |
| 25              | 18 | 75              | 23 |
| 30              | 19 | 100             | 24 |
| 37.5            | 20 |                 |    |

| Primary                    | Secondary       |   |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 120x240                    | 120/240         | 1 |
| 208                        | 120/240         | 2 |
| Reserved for special items |                 | 3 |
| 277                        | 120/240         | 4 |
| 240x480                    | 120/240         | 5 |
| 120 Min 600 Max            | 120 Min 600 Max | 6 |
| 480                        | 120/240         | 7 |
| 600                        | 120/240         | 8 |

**Wiring**  
 Aluminum 0  
 Copper 8

**Temperature Rise**  
 150°C Rise 0  
 115°C Rise 1  
 80°C Rise 8

**Shield**  
 No shield 0  
 Shield 5

**Wall Mounting Bracket Kits**

| Part Number  | Description                        | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 223-7008-075 | For 16 to 50 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750                |

**Single-Phase Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers**

Commercial & Industrial Loads • 150°C Temperature Rise with 25° Ambient • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

| <b>240x480V — 120/240V • Taps: 2@2.5% FCAN, 4@2.5% FBCN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                           |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wall Mounting Bracket Kit | Wiring Diagram |
| 15  | 431-6165-000   | 23               | 25                | 22               | 17               | 17.4       | 13         | 330          | 223-7008-075              | S480F          |
| 25  | 431-6185-000   | 23               | 32                | 27               | 21               | 23.5       | 16         | 405          | 223-7008-075              | S480F          |
| 37.5  | 431-6205-000   | 23               | 38                | 29               | 23               | 25.5       | 18         | 535          | 223-7008-075              | S480F          |
| 50  | 431-6225-000   | 23               | 42                | 33               | 26               | 29.5       | 21         | 690          | 223-7008-075              | S480F          |
| 75  | 431-6235-000   | 23               | 42                | 33               | 26               | 29.5       | 21         | 1,235        |                           | S480F          |
| 100   | 431-6245-000   | 23               | 46                | 35               | 30               | 31.5       | 25         | 2,001        |                           | S480F          |
| <b>600V — 120/240V • Taps: 2@2.5% FCAN, 2@2.5% FBCN</b>     |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |                           |                |
| 15  | 431-6168-000   | 23               | 25                | 22               | 17               | 17.4       | 13         | 330          | 223-7008-075              | S600E          |
| 25  | 431-6188-000   | 23               | 32                | 27               | 21               | 23.5       | 16         | 405          | 223-7008-075              | S600E          |
| 37.5  | 431-6208-000   | 23               | 38                | 29               | 23               | 25.5       | 18         | 535          | 223-7008-075              | S600E          |
| 50  | 431-6228-000   | 23               | 42                | 33               | 26               | 29.5       | 21         | 690          | 223-7008-075              | S600E          |
| 75  | 431-6238-000   | 23               | 42                | 33               | 26               | 29.5       | 21         | 1,235        |                           | S600E          |
| 100   | 431-6248-000   | 23               | 46                | 35               | 30               | 31.5       | 25         | 2,001        |                           | S600E          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

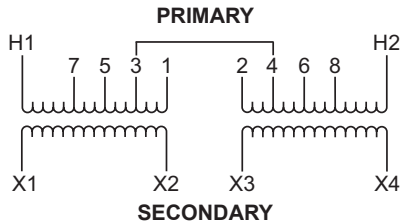


## Single-Phase Wiring Diagrams

### S480F Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



#### Connections

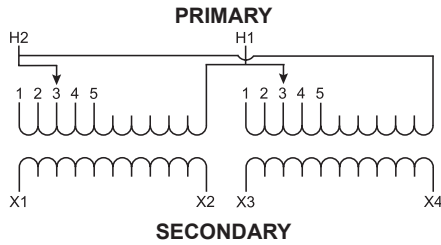
| Primary Volts | Jumpers Between Taps<br>Left Coil | Jumpers Between Taps<br>Right Coil | Primary Lines<br>Connect To |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 504           | 1                                 | 2                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 492           | 3                                 | 2                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 480           | 3                                 | 4                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 468           | 5                                 | 4                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 456           | 5                                 | 6                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 444           | 7                                 | 6                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 432           | 7                                 | 8                                  | H1, H2                      |
| 252           | H2, 1                             | H1, 2                              | H1, H2                      |
| 240           | H2, 3                             | H1, 4                              | H1, H2                      |
| 228           | H2, 5                             | H1, 6                              | H1, H2                      |
| 216           | H2, 7                             | H1, 8                              | H1, H2                      |

| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines<br>Connect To |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                        |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                    |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                        |

### S600E Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts | On Each Coil<br>Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines<br>Connect To |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 630           | 1                              | H1, H2                      |
| 615           | 2                              | H1, H2                      |
| 600           | 3                              | H1, H2                      |
| 585           | 4                              | H1, H2                      |
| 570           | 5                              | H1, H2                      |

| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines<br>Connect To |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                        |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                    |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                        |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog appendix, section 15.

Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed spec sheet.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## 50 to 5,000 VA

### Applications

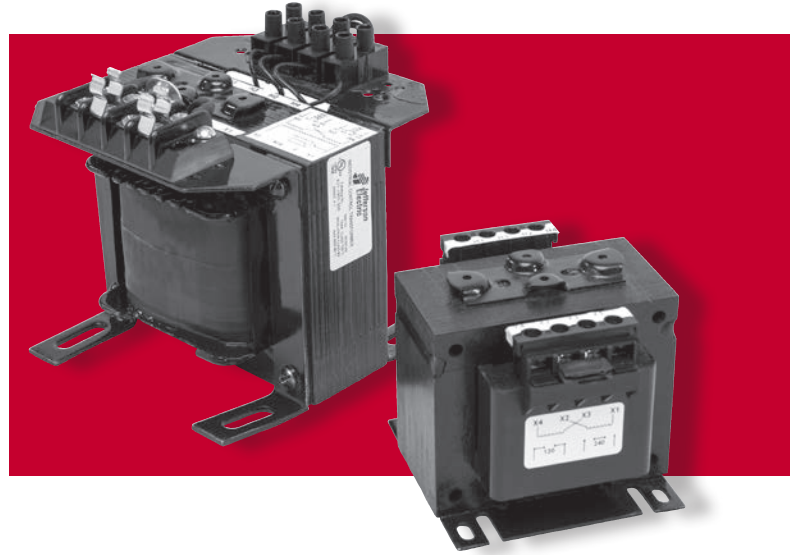
- For commercial and industrial control applications including; control panels, conveyor systems, machine tool equipment, pump systems, and commercial air conditioning applications

### Specifications

- Core and coil
- 50/60 Hz operation
- Machine wound copper coils
- Cores of high grade silicon steel
- 55°C temperature rise for 50 – 100 VA, insulation class of 105°C
- 80°C temperature rise for 150 – 750 VA, insulation class of 130°C
- 115°C temperature rise for 1,000 – 5,000 VA, insulation class of 180°C
- Phil-Slot-Hex head terminal screws
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Finger safe terminals on  $\leq 2$ kVA units (without secondary fuse clips)

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Permanently affixed wiring diagram
- Finger safe terminals on units 350 VA and below
- Slotted mounting holes for quick and easy mounting
- Secondary fuse clips standard on most units. The fuse clip is for a 13/32 x 1-1/2 midget fuse. The secondary fuse style is a matter of customer preference usually either time delay or fast acting.
- Wall mount design through 25 kVA
- Many sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment
- Units 2,000 VA and less are UPS shippable



### Standards

- Built in accordance with ANSI, and UL standards
- UL and cUL listed

### Options and Accessories

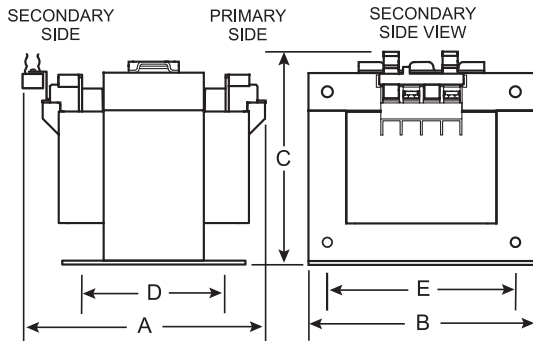
- Other sizes and voltages available
- Units can be ordered with primary fuse blocks and covers factory installed
- Optional primary fuse block for 3/32 x 1-1/2 class cc rejection fuse available
- CE Marked units available

### Approvals

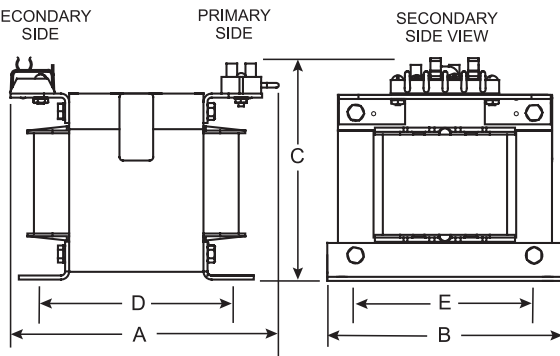


## Enclosure Figures

**Figure 30**



**Figure 31**



**NOTE:** Models with catalog numbers ending in “301” do not have a secondary fuseclip

## Model Numbers Defined

**631-XXYY-ABC**

### Single-Phase, Encapsulated

| kVA Rating / XX |    | kVA Rating / XX |    |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| 0.050           | 11 | 0.500           | 19 |
| 0.075           | 12 | 0.750           | 20 |
| 0.100           | 13 | 1.000           | 21 |
| 0.150           | 14 | 1.500           | 22 |
| 0.200           | 15 | 2.000           | 23 |
| 0.250           | 16 | 3.000           | 24 |
| 0.300           | 17 | 4.000           | 25 |
| 0.350           | 18 | 5.000           | 26 |

| Primary                                 | Secondary                |    |
|---|--------------------------|----|
| none                                    | none                     | 00 |
| 220/230/240<br>x440/460/480             | 110/115/120              | 01 |
| 240x480                                 | 24                       | 02 |
| 120x240                                 | 24                       | 03 |
| 550/575/600                             | 110/115/120              | 04 |
| 277x208                                 | 120                      | 05 |
| 460x230x208                             | 115                      | 06 |
| 230x460x575                             | 95, 115                  | 07 |
| 380x400x415                             | 110x220                  | 08 |
| 200/208<br>x220/230/240<br>x440/460/480 | 23/24/25,<br>110/115/120 | 09 |
| 240x480                                 | 120x240                  | 10 |
| 208-600                                 | 85-130                   | 11 |
| 220/230/240                             | 110/115/120              | 12 |
| x440/460/480<br>240x347x380             | x220/230/240<br>120x240  | 13 |

### Variations

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Secondary fuseclip included                              | 300 |
| No secondary fuseclip possible                           | 301 |
| Primary fuse kit installed<br>with secondary fuseclip    | 500 |
| Primary fuse kit installed<br>without secondary fuseclip | 501 |



**Industrial Control Transformers**

| Primary: 220/230/240x440/460/480 V Secondary:110/115/120 V |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |           |            |                |
|--|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------------|
| kVA  | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Temp Rise | Insulation | Wiring Diagram |
| 0.05   | 631-1101-300   | 30               | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2.6          | 55        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.075  | 631-1201-300   | 30               | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 3.5          | 55        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.1  | 631-1301-300   | 30               | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.15   | 631-1401-300   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.2  | 631-1501-300   | 30               | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 8.5          | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.25   | 631-1601-300   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.3  | 631-1701-300   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 11.3         | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.35   | 631-1801-300   | 30               | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.5  | 631-1901-300   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 0.75   | 631-2001-300   | 31               | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 28.1         | 80        | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 1  | 631-2101-300   | 31               | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115       | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 1.5  | 631-2201-300   | 31               | 7.16              | 6.75             | 6.57             | 4.5        | 6.13       | 30           | 115       | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 2  | 631-2301-300   | 31               | 8.01              | 7.0              | 6.64             | 5.37       | 6.13       | 38           | 115       | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 3  | 631-2401-301   | 31               | 7.01              | 9                | 8.94             | 4.25       | 6.5        | 53           | 115       | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| 5  | 631-2601-301   | 31               | 8                 | 9                | 8.94             | 7.25       | 7.5        | 89           | 115       | 180°C      | Group AA       |
| Primary: 240 x 480 V Secondary: 24 V                       |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |           |            |                |
| 0.05   | 631-1102-300   | 30               | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2            | 55        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.075  | 631-1202-300   | 30               | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 2.5          | 55        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.1  | 631-1302-300   | 30               | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 2.38         | 55        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.15   | 631-1402-300   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 2.88         | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.2  | 631-1502-300   | 30               | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 2.5          | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.25   | 631-1602-300   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 2.88         | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.3  | 631-1702-300   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 3.25         | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.35   | 631-1802-300   | 30               | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 3.75         | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.5  | 631-1902-300   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 3.88         | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| 0.75   | 631-2002-301   | 31               | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 5.38         | 80        | 180°C      | Group BB       |
| Primary: 120 x 240 V Secondary: 24 V                       |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |           |            |                |
| 0.05   | 631-1103-300   | 30               | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2            | 55        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.075  | 631-1203-300   | 30               | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 2.5          | 55        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.1  | 631-1303-300   | 30               | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 2.38         | 55        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.15   | 631-1403-300   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 2.88         | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.2  | 631-1503-300   | 30               | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 2.5          | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.25   | 631-1603-300   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 2.88         | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.3  | 631-1703-300   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 3.25         | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.35   | 631-1803-300   | 30               | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 3.75         | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.5  | 631-1903-300   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 3.88         | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |
| 0.75   | 631-2003-301   | 31               | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 5.38         | 80        | 180°C      | Group CC       |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, technical\_services@jeffersonelectric.com



**Industrial Control Transformers**

| Primary: 550/575/600 V     |                | Secondary: 110/115/120 V |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| kVA                        | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure         | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Temp Rise °C | Insulation | Wiring Diagram |
| 0.05                       | 631-1104-300   | 30                       | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2.6          | 55           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.075                      | 631-1204-300   | 30                       | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 3.5          | 55           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.1                        | 631-1304-300   | 30                       | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.15                       | 631-1404-300   | 30                       | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.2                        | 631-1504-300   | 30                       | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 8.5          | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.25                       | 631-1604-300   | 30                       | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.3                        | 631-1704-300   | 30                       | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 11.3         | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.35                       | 631-1804-300   | 30                       | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.5                        | 631-1904-300   | 31                       | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| 0.75                       | 631-2004-300   | 31                       | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 28.1         | 80           | 180°C      | Group EE       |
| Primary: 208 x 277 V       |                | Secondary: 120 V         |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 0.05                       | 631-1105-300   | 30                       | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2.6          | 55           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.075                      | 631-1205-300   | 30                       | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 3.5          | 55           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.1                        | 631-1305-300   | 30                       | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.15                       | 631-1405-300   | 30                       | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.2                        | 631-1505-300   | 30                       | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 8.5          | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.25                       | 631-1605-300   | 30                       | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.3                        | 631-1705-300   | 30                       | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 11.3         | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.35                       | 631-1805-300   | 30                       | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.5                        | 631-1905-300   | 31                       | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| 0.75                       | 631-2005-300   | 31                       | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 28.1         | 80           | 180°C      | Group FF       |
| Primary: 208 x 230 x 460 V |                | Secondary: 115 V         |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 0.05                       | 631-1106-300   | 30                       | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2.6          | 55           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.075                      | 631-1206-300   | 30                       | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.1                        | 631-1306-300   | 30                       | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.15                       | 631-1406-300   | 30                       | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.2                        | 631-1506-300   | 30                       | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.25                       | 631-1606-300   | 30                       | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 11.3         | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.3                        | 631-1706-300   | 30                       | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.35                       | 631-1806-300   | 30                       | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 4.75       | 3.75       | 15.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.5                        | 631-1906-300   | 31                       | 6.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 4.38       | 4.38       | 21.5         | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 0.75                       | 631-2006-300   | 31                       | 7.25              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.88       | 4.38       | 30           | 80           | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 1                          | 631-2106-300   | 31                       | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 1.5                        | 631-2206-300   | 31                       | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 2                          | 631-2306-300   | 31                       | 7.79              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 5.13       | 6.13       | 38           | 115          | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 3                          | 631-2406-301   | 31                       | 7.01              | 9                | 8.74             | 4.25       | 6.5        | 53           | 115          | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| 5                          | 631-2606-301   | 31                       | 8                 | 9                | 8.74             | 7.25       | 7.5        | 89           | 115          | 180°C      | Group GG       |
| Primary: 230 x 460 x 575 V |                | Secondary: 95, 115 V     |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 1                          | 631-2107-301   | 31                       | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group HH       |
| 1.5                        | 631-2207-301   | 31                       | 7.79              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 5.13       | 6.13       | 38           | 115          | 180°C      | Group HH       |
| 2                          | 631-2307-301   | 31                       | 7.01              | 9                | 8.74             | 4.25       | 6.5        | 53           | 115          | 180°C      | Group HH       |
| 3                          | 631-2407-301   | 31                       | 8                 | 9                | 8.74             | 7.25       | 7.5        | 89           | 115          | 180°C      | Group HH       |
| 5                          | 631-2607-301   | 31                       | 9                 | 9                | 8.74             | 8.25       | 7.5        | 100          | 115          | 180°C      | Group HH       |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Industrial Control Transformers**

| <b>Primary: 380 x 400 x 415 V Secondary: 110 x 220 V</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Temp Rise °C | Insulation | Wiring Diagram |
| 0.05  | 631-1108-301   | 30               | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2.6          | 55           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.075   | 631-1208-301   | 30               | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 3.5          | 55           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.1   | 631-1308-301   | 30               | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.15  | 631-1408-301   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.2   | 631-1508-301   | 30               | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 8.5          | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.25  | 631-1608-301   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.3   | 631-1708-301   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 11.3         | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.35  | 631-1808-301   | 30               | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.5   | 631-1908-301   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| 0.75  | 631-2008-301   | 31               | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 28.1         | 80           | 180°C      | Group II       |
| <b>Primary: 200/208x220/230/240x440/460/480 V Secondary: 23/24/25 (Full Load),110/115/120 V</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 0.05  | 631-1109-301   | 30               | 4.6               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.88       | 2.5        | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.075   | 631-1209-301   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 55           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.1   | 631-1309-301   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 55           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.15  | 631-1409-301   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.2   | 631-1509-301   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.25  | 631-1609-301   | 30               | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.3   | 631-1709-301   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.35  | 631-1809-301   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| 0.5   | 631-1909-301   | 31               | 6.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 4.38       | 4.3        | 21.5         | 80           | 180°C      | Group JJ       |
| <b>Primary: 240 x 480 V Secondary: 120/240 V</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 0.05  | 631-1110-301   | 30               | 3.64              | 3                | 3.46             | 2          | 2.5        | 2.6          | 55           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.075   | 631-1210-301   | 30               | 4.1               | 3                | 3.46             | 2.5        | 2.5        | 3.5          | 55           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.1   | 631-1310-301   | 30               | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.15  | 631-1410-301   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.2   | 631-1510-301   | 30               | 4.37              | 4.5              | 4.46             | 2.5        | 3.75       | 8.5          | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.25  | 631-1610-301   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.3   | 631-1710-301   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.25       | 3.75       | 11.3         | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.35  | 631-1810-301   | 30               | 5.6               | 4.5              | 4.47             | 3.75       | 3.75       | 13.6         | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.5   | 631-1910-301   | 31               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 0.75  | 631-2010-301   | 31               | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 28.1         | 80           | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 1   | 631-2110-301   | 31               | 5.78              | 6.75             | 5.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 1.5   | 631-2210-301   | 31               | 6.79              | 6.75             | 6.57             | 4.5        | 6.13       | 30           | 115          | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| 3   | 631-2410-301   | 31               | 6.01              | 9                | 8.75             | 4.25       | 6.25       | 53           | 115          | 180°C      | Group KK       |
| <b>Primary: 208-600 V Secondary: 85 - 130 V</b>   |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 0.05  | 631-1111-301   | 30               | 4.1               | 3.31             | 3.46             | 2.38       | 2.81       | 4.2          | 55           | 180°C      | Group LL       |
| 0.1   | 631-1311-301   | 30               | 4.54              | 3.75             | 3.94             | 2.88       | 3.13       | 6.7          | 55           | 180°C      | Group LL       |
| 0.15  | 631-1411-301   | 30               | 4.87              | 4.5              | 4.47             | 2.88       | 3.75       | 10           | 80           | 180°C      | Group LL       |
| 0.25  | 631-1611-301   | 30               | 5.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 3.88       | 4.38       | 19.2         | 80           | 180°C      | Group LL       |
| 0.35  | 631-1811-301   | 31               | 6.53              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 4.38       | 4.38       | 21.5         | 80           | 180°C      | Group LL       |
| 0.5   | 631-1911-301   | 31               | 7.25              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.88       | 4.38       | 30           | 80           | 180°C      | Group LL       |
| 0.75  | 631-2011-301   | 31               | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 80           | 180°C      | Group LL       |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)



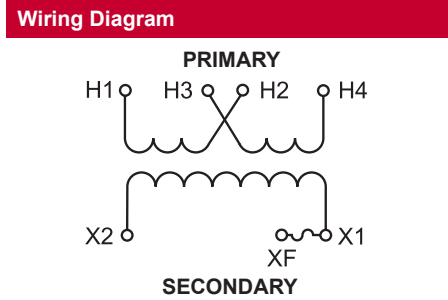
### Industrial Control Transformers

| Primary: 220/230/240x440/460/480 V Secondary: 110/115/120x220/230/240 V |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Temp Rise °C | Insulation | Wiring Diagram |
| 1   | 631-2112-301   | 31               | 6.77              | 5.25             | 5.66             | 5.38       | 4.38       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group MM       |
| 1.5   | 631-2212-301   | 31               | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group MM       |
| 2   | 631-2312-301   | 31               | 7.79              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 5.13       | 6.13       | 38           | 115          | 180°C      | Group MM       |
| 3   | 631-2412-301   | 31               | 7.01              | 9                | 8.74             | 4.25       | 6.5        | 53           | 115          | 180°C      | Group MM       |
| 5   | 631-2612-301   | 31               | 8                 | 9                | 8.74             | 7.25       | 7.5        | 89           | 115          | 180°C      | Group MM       |
| Primary: 240 x 347 x 380 V Secondary: 120/240 V                         |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |              |              |            |                |
| 1   | 631-2113-301   | 31               | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group NN       |
| 1.5   | 631-2213-301   | 31               | 6.02              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 4          | 6.13       | 28.1         | 115          | 180°C      | Group NN       |
| 2   | 631-2313-301   | 31               | 7.79              | 6.37             | 6.57             | 5.13       | 6.13       | 38           | 115          | 180°C      | Group NN       |
| 3   | 631-2413-301   | 31               | 7.01              | 9                | 8.74             | 4.25       | 6.5        | 53           | 115          | 180°C      | Group NN       |
| 5   | 631-2613-301   | 31               | 8                 | 9                | 8.74             | 7.25       | 7.5        | 89           | 115          | 180°C      | Group NN       |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, technical\_services@jeffersonelectric.com

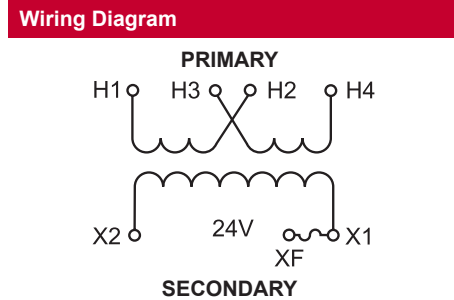
### Wiring Diagrams

#### Group AA Wiring Diagram & Connections



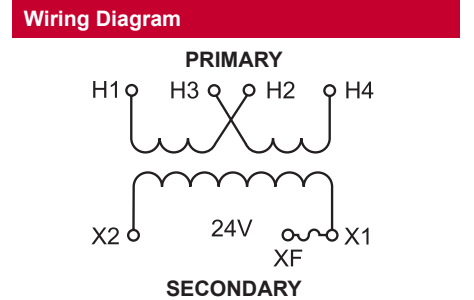
| Connections     |              |                            |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Primary Volts   | Interconnect | Primary Lines Connect To   |
| 240/230/220     | H1-H3, H2-H4 | H1, H4                     |
| 480/460/440     | H2-H3        | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts |              | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120/115/110     |              | X2, XF                     |

#### Group BB Wiring Diagram & Connections



| Connections     |              |                            |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Primary Volts   | Interconnect | Primary Lines Connect To   |
| 480             | H2-H3        | H1, H4                     |
| 240             | H1-H3, H2-H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts |              | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 24              |              | X2, XF                     |

#### Group CC Wiring Diagram & Connections



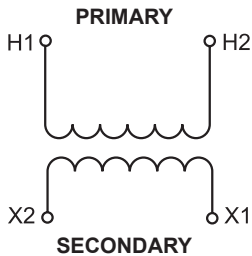
| Connections     |              |                            |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Primary Volts   | Interconnect | Primary Lines Connect To   |
| 240             | H2-H3        | H1, H4                     |
| 120             | H1-H3, H2-H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts |              | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 24              |              | X2, XF                     |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, technical\_services@jeffersonelectric.com

## Wiring Diagrams

### Group EE Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

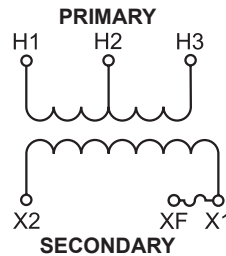


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 600/575/550     | H1, H2                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120/115/110     | X2, X1                     |

### Group FF Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

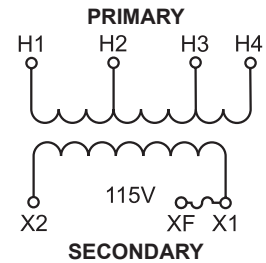


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 277             | H1, H3                     |
| 208             | H2, H3                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120             | X2, XF                     |

### Group GG Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

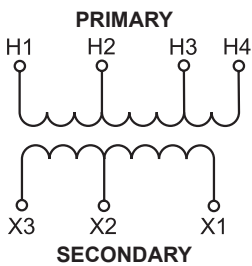


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 460             | H1, H4                     |
| 230             | H2, H4                     |
| 208             | H3, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 115             | X2, XF                     |

### Group HH Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

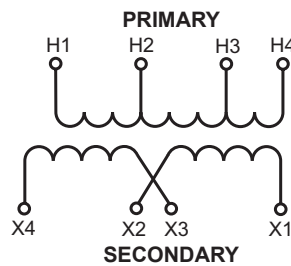


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 575             | H1, H4                     |
| 460             | H2, H4                     |
| 230             | H3, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 115             | X1, X3                     |
| 95              | X2, X3                     |

### Group II Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

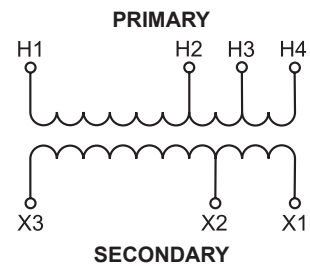


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 415             | H1, H4                     |
| 400             | H2, H4                     |
| 380             | H3, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 110             | X1-X3, X2-X4               |
| 220             | X2-X3                      |

### Group JJ Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram



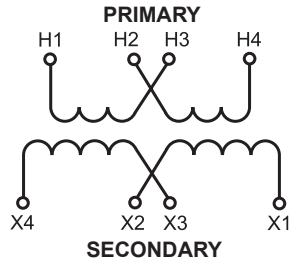
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 480/460/440 V   | H1, H4                     |
| 240/230/220 V   | H2, H4                     |
| 208/200 V       | H3, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120/115/110 V   | X1, X3                     |
| 25/24/23 V      | X2, X3                     |

## Wiring Diagrams

### Group KK Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

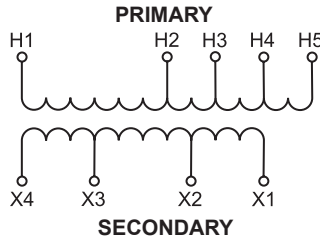


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 480             | H2-H3        | H1, H4                     |
| 240             | H1-H3, H2-H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120             | X1-X3, X2-X4 | X1, X4                     |
| 240             | X2-X3        | X1, X4                     |

### Group LL Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

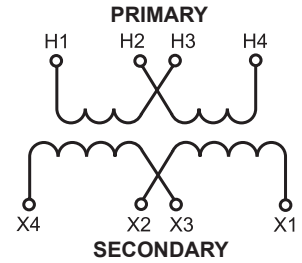


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 240/230/220/208 | H2, H1                     |
| 416/400/380     | H3, H1                     |
| 480/460/440     | H4, H1                     |
| 600/575/550/500 | H5, H1                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 130/125/120/110 | X4, X1                     |
| 120/115/110/100 | X3, X1                     |
| 99/95/91/85     | X2, X1                     |

### Group MM Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

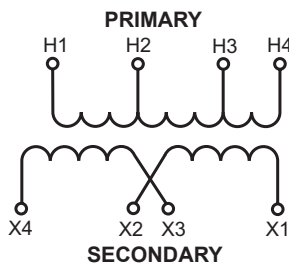


#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 480/460/440     | H2-H3        | H1, H4                     |
| 240/230/220     | H1-H3, H2-H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120/115/110     | X1-X3, X2-X4 | X2, X4                     |
| 240/230/220     | X2-X3        | X1, X4                     |

### Group NN Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram



#### Connections

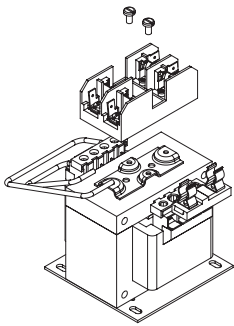
| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 380             | H1, H4                     |
| 347             | H2, H4                     |
| 240             | H3, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 120             | X1-X3, X2-X4               |
| 240             | X2-X3                      |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

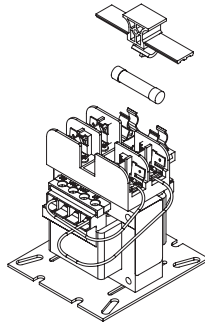
**Accessories**

| Item                                   | Catalog Number | Figure | Dimensions   | Estimated Shipping Wgt | Description  |
|--|----------------|--------|--|------------------------|--|
| Primary Fuse Kit<br>(Maximum 2,000 VA) | 631-0000-301   | 16     | Adds approx 1.38" to C dimension                               | 0.35 lbs.              | Fuse kit for one transformer                               |
| Primary Fuse Covers +                  | 631-0000-302   | 17     | Adds approx .25" to C dimension<br>(1.65" total with fuse kit) | 0.10 lbs.              | Cover for one fuse kit                                     |
| Finger Safe Terminal Covers            | 631-0000-303   | 32     | Adds approx .25" to C dimension                                | 0.10 lbs.              | Covers for one transformer<br>for units larger than 350 VA |
| Secondary Fuse Cover                   | 631-0000-307   |        | Adds approx .25" to C dimension                                | 0.10 lbs.              | Cover for one transformer<br>350 VA and smaller            |

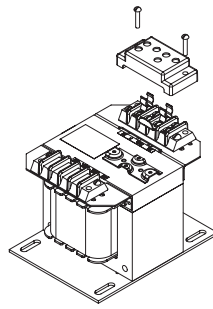
**Figure 16**



**Figure 17**



**Figure 32**



- The optional primary fuse block is for a 13/32 x 1-1/2 class cc rejection fuse. The primary fuse should always have a time delay, slow blow properly sized for the application.
- The standard secondary fuse clip is for a 13/32 x 1-1/2 midget fuse. The secondary fuse style is a matter of customer preference usually either time delay or fast acting.





## 50 VA to 25 kVA

### Applications

- For general loads, indoors or out, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications
- Units may be banked for 3-Phase operations
- For transformers to use with submersible fixtures, see page 7-5

### Specifications

- NEMA3R-rated enclosures
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 95°C temperature rise for 0.5 to 1 kVA  
135°C temperature rise for 1.5 to 25 kVA
- Encapsulated with electrical grade resin
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Primary taps on some models

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment with knockouts for ease of wiring and installation
- Slotted mounting holes for quick and easy mounting
- Lifting hooks above 5 kVA
- Wall mount design through 25 kVA
- Many sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic qualification certification for all units



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards
- International units are CE Marked

### Options and Accessories

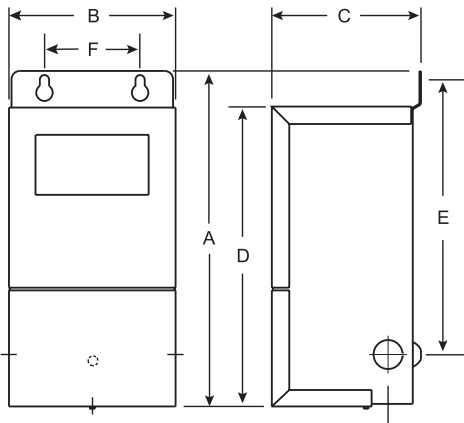
- 50/60 Hz optional
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom
- Class I Div 2 units available

### Approvals

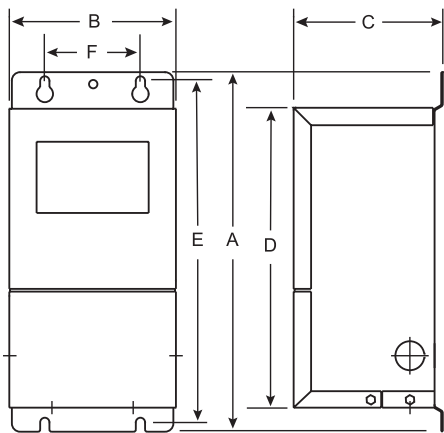


**Enclosure Figures**

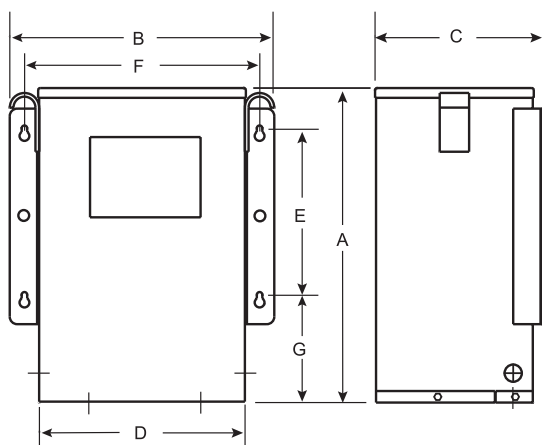
**Figure 2**



**Figure 3**



**Figure 4**



**Model Numbers Defined**

**411-TXXY-ABC**

|                                   |    |                  |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------------|----|
| <b>Single-Phase, Encapsulated</b> |    |                  |    |
| <b>Wall Mount</b>                 |    |                  |    |
| Standard                          |    | 411              |    |
| International                     |    | 511              |    |
| <b>Type</b>                       |    |                  |    |
| Updated style                     |    | 1                |    |
| Class I, Div 2                    |    | 2                |    |
| <b>kVA Rating / XX</b>            |    |                  |    |
| 0.5                               | 05 | 6.0              | 12 |
| 0.75                              | 06 | 7.5              | 13 |
| 1.0                               | 07 | 9.0              | 14 |
| 1.5                               | 08 | 10.0             | 15 |
| 2.0                               | 09 | 15.0             | 16 |
| 3.0                               | 10 | 20.0             | 17 |
| 5.0                               | 11 | 25.0             | 18 |
| <b>Primary</b>                    |    | <b>Secondary</b> |    |
| 120x240                           |    | 120/240          | 1  |
| 208                               |    | 120/240          | 2  |
| 240x480                           |    | 120/240          | 3  |
| 277                               |    | 120/240          | 4  |
| 600                               |    | 120/240          | 5  |
| 600 Max                           |    | 120 Min 600 Max  | 6  |
| 480                               |    | 120/240          | 7  |
| <b>Wiring</b>                     |    |                  |    |
| Default                           |    |                  | 0  |
| Copper                            |    |                  | 8  |
| <b>Temperature Rise, Shields</b>  |    |                  |    |
| 135°C Rise*, no shield            |    |                  | 0  |
| 135°C Rise*, with shield          |    |                  | 1  |
| 95°C Rise*, no shield             |    |                  | 2  |
| 95°C Rise*, with shield           |    |                  | 3  |
| 80°C Rise*, no shield             |    |                  | 4  |
| 80°C Rise*, with shield           |    |                  | 5  |
| 115°C Rise#, no shield            |    |                  | 6  |
| 115°C Rise#, with shield          |    |                  | 7  |
| * 25°C ambient # 40°C ambient     |    |                  |    |
| <b>Taps</b>                       |    |                  |    |
| No taps                           |    |                  | 0  |
| 2@2.5% FCBN                       |    |                  | 1  |
| 2@2.5% FCAN, 2@2.5 FCBN           |    |                  | 2  |
| 4@2.5% FCBN                       |    |                  | 3  |
| 2@5% FCBN                         |    |                  | 4  |
| 1@5% FCAN, 1@5% FCBN              |    |                  | 5  |
| 2@5% FCAN, 4@2.5 FCBN             |    |                  | 6  |

**Single-Phase Encapsulated General Purpose Transformers**

.050 - 1 kVA, 95°C Temperature Rise, 1.5 - 25 kVA, 135°C Temperature Rise

| <b>120 x 240V — 120/240V • Taps: None</b>                      |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |        |                |
|--|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------|----------------|
| kVA  | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | (G) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Shield | Wiring Diagram |
| .50  | 411-0051-120   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.25       |            | 15           | YES    | S240A          |
| 1.0  | 411-0071-120   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.25       |            | 18           | YES    | S240A          |
| 2.0  | 411-0091-120   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.4              | 10.6       | 12         | 2.25       |            | 41           | YES    | S240A          |
| 3.0  | 411-0101-120   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | YES    | S240A          |
| 5.0  | 411-0111-120   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 98           | NO     | S240A          |
| 7.5  | 411-0131-120   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | NO     | S240A          |
| 10   | 411-0151-120   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | NO     | S240A          |
| 15   | 411-0161-120   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 15.0       | 255          | NO     | S240A          |
| 25   | 411-0181-120   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 15.0       | 291          | NO     | S240A          |
| <b>240 x 480V — 120/240V • Taps: None</b>                      |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |        |                |
| 0.05   | 411-0001-000   | 2                | 8.1               | 3.3              | 3.1              | 6.8        | 6.2        | 2.3        |            | 6            | YES    | S480A          |
| 0.10   | 411-0021-000   | 2                | 8.1               | 3.3              | 3.1              | 6.8        | 6.2        | 2.3        |            | 6            | YES    | S480A          |
| 0.15   | 411-0031-000   | 2                | 8.1               | 3.3              | 3.1              | 6.8        | 6.2        | 2.3        |            | 6            | YES    | S480A          |
| 0.25   | 411-0041-000   | 2                | 8.1               | 3.3              | 3.1              | 6.8        | 6.2        | 2.3        |            | 7            | YES    | S480A          |
| 0.50   | 411-0051-000   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 15           | NO     | S480A          |
| 0.75   | 411-0061-000   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 18           | NO     | S480A          |
| 1.0  | 411-0071-000   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 19           | NO     | S480A          |
| 1.5  | 411-0081-000   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 33           | NO     | S480A          |
| 2.0  | 411-0091-000   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 41           | NO     | S480A          |
| 3.0  | 411-0101-000   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | NO     | S480A          |
| 5.0  | 411-0111-000   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           |        | S480A          |
| 7.5  | 411-0131-000   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          |        | S480A          |
| 10.0   | 411-0151-000   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          |        | S480A          |
| 15.0   | 411-0161-000   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          |        | S480A          |
| 25.0   | 411-0181-000   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 291          |        | S480A          |
| <b>240 x 480V — 120/240V • Taps: 2–2.5% FCAN + 2–2.5% FCBN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |        |                |
| 3.0  | 411-0104-300   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | YES    | S480B          |
| 5.0  | 411-0114-300   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           | YES    | S480B          |
| 7.5  | 411-0134-300   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | YES    | S480B          |
| 10.0   | 411-0154-300   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | YES    | S480B          |
| 15.0   | 411-0164-300   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          | NO     | S480B          |
| 25.0   | 411-0184-300   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 291          | NO     | S480B          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

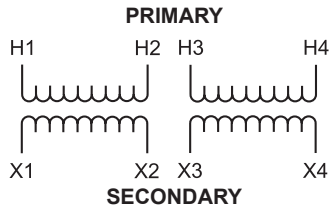
For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Wiring Diagrams

### S240A Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 120 x 240 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



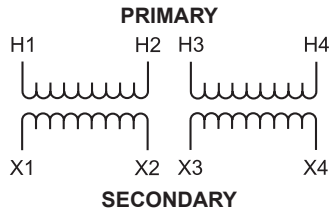
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 240             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 120             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

### S480A Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



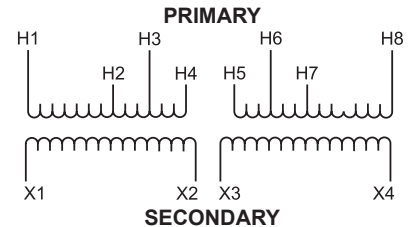
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 480             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 240             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

### S480B Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 504             | H4 to H5             | H1 and H8                  |
| 492             | H3 to H5             | H1 and H8                  |
| 480             | H3 to H6             | H1 and H8                  |
| 468             | H2 to H6             | H1 and H8                  |
| 456             | H2 to H7             | H1 and H8                  |
| 252             | H1 to H5<br>H4 to H8 | H1 and H8                  |
| 240             | H1 to H6<br>H3 to H8 | H1 and H8                  |
| 228             | H1 to H7<br>H2 to H8 | H1 and H8                  |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1 and X4                  |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Pool and Spa Lighting

### 100-1000 Watts

#### Applications

- For use with submersible fixtures including swimming pools, water fountains, low voltage circuits near water or other shock hazards
- Transformers themselves are not submersible

#### Specifications

- NEMA3R-rated enclosures
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Encapsulated with electrical grade resin
- Electrostatic shields
- 12, 13, 14 volt taps to compensate for voltage drop on long electrical runs
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish

#### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Resettable power circuit breakers to interrupt if a short or over-voltage occurs
- Wall mount design
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility



#### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

#### Options and Accessories

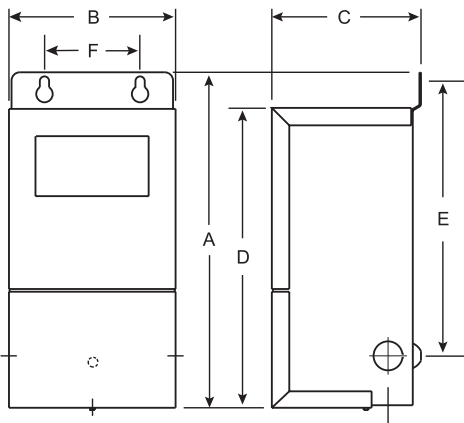
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom

#### Approvals



**Enclosure Figure**

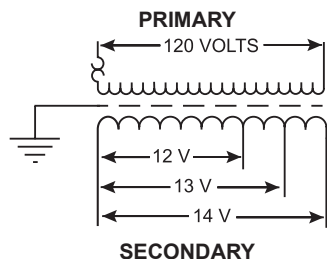
**Figure 2**



**Wiring Diagram**

**S120A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 120             | H1, H2                     |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 12              | ± and 12V                  |
| 13              | ± and 13V                  |
| 14              | ± and 14V                  |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Pool & Spa Lighting Transformers**

.050 - 1 kVA, 135°C Temperature Rise

**120V — 12/13/14V Encapsulated for submersible fixtures • electrostatic shield**

| Lamp Watts | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
|------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| 100        | 411-0938-055   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9          | 8.4        | 2.25       | 12.5         | S120A          |
| 300        | 411-0939-055   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9          | 8.4        | 2.25       | 13.0         | S120A          |
| 500        | 411-0940-055   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9          | 8.4        | 2.25       | 14.0         | S120A          |
| 1,000      | 411-0941-055   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9          | 8.4        | 2.25       | 18.0         | S120A          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options. Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical. Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Model Numbers Defined**

**411-TXXY-ABC**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Single-Phase, Encapsulated                |     |
| Wall Mount                                |     |
| Standard                                  | 411 |
| International                             | 511 |
| <b>Type</b>                               |     |
| Original style                            | 0   |
| <b>kVA Rating, Primary, Voltage / XXY</b> |     |
| 0.10, 120V, 12/13/14V                     | 938 |
| 0.30, 120V, 12/13/14V                     | 949 |
| 0.50, 120V, 12/13/14V                     | 940 |
| 1.00, 120V, 12/13/14V                     | 941 |
| <b>Wiring</b>                             |     |
| Copper                                    | 0   |
| <b>Temperature Rise, Shields</b>          |     |
| 135°C Rise*, with shield                  | 5   |
| <b>Taps</b>                               |     |
| 1@5% FCAN, 1@5% FCBN                      | 5   |

## 3 to 75 kVA

### Applications

- For general loads, indoors or out, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications

### Specifications

- NEMA3R-rated enclosures
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 135°C temperature rise for 3 to 75 kVA
- Encapsulated with electrical grade resin
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Primary taps

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment with knockouts for ease of wiring and installation
- Slotted mounting holes for quick and easy mounting
- Convenient wall mount design with lifting hooks up to 15 kVA
- Many sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment
- Quiet operation for installation flexibility
- Seismic qualification certification for all units



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

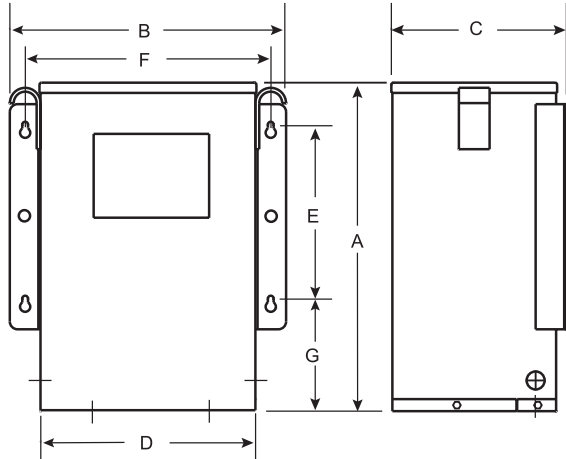
- 50/60 Hz optional
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom
- Class I Div 2 units available

### Approvals

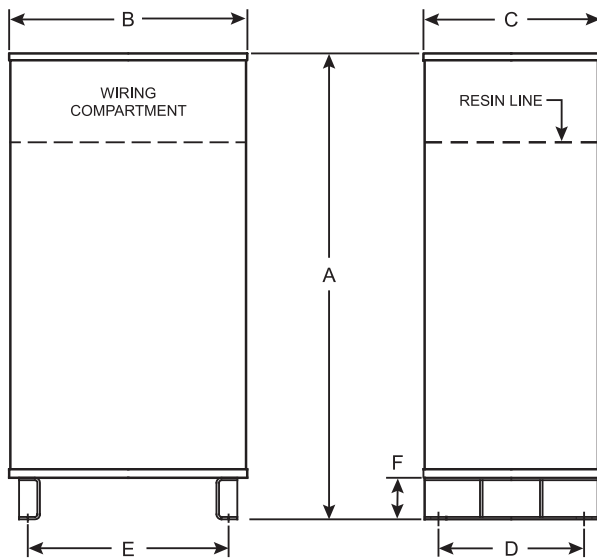


**Enclosure Figures**

**Figure 4**



**Figure 21**



**Model Numbers Defined**

**413-TXXY-ABC**

|                                  |           |                         |    |              |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----|--------------|
| <b>Three-Phase, Encapsulated</b> |           |                         |    | 413-TXXY-ABC |
| Standard                         | 413       |                         |    |              |
| 50/60 Hz                         | 513       |                         |    |              |
|                                  |           | <b>Type</b>             |    |              |
| Standard                         | 1         |                         |    |              |
| Updated style                    | 3         |                         |    |              |
| Class I, Div 2                   | 2         |                         |    |              |
| <b>kVA Rating / XX</b>           |           | <b>kVA Rating / XX</b>  |    |              |
| 3.0                              | 10        | 20                      | 17 |              |
| 5.0                              | 11        | 25                      | 18 |              |
| 6.0                              | 12        | 30                      | 19 |              |
| 7.5                              | 13        | 37.5                    | 20 |              |
| 9.0                              | 14        | 45                      | 21 |              |
| 10.0                             | 15        | 50                      | 22 |              |
| 15.0                             | 16        | 75                      | 23 |              |
| <b>Primary</b>                   |           | <b>Secondary</b>        |    |              |
| 208                              | 480Y/277  | 1                       |    |              |
| 240                              | 208Y/120  | 2                       |    |              |
| 240                              | 480Y/277  | 3                       |    |              |
| 480                              | 208Y/120  | 4                       |    |              |
| 480                              | 480Y/277  | 5                       |    |              |
| Specials*                        |           | 6                       |    |              |
| 480                              | 240 Delta | 7                       |    |              |
| 480                              | 240 Delta | 8                       |    |              |
| 600                              | 208Y/120  | 9                       |    |              |
| Reserved for special items       |           | 0                       |    |              |
|                                  |           | <b>Wiring</b>           |    |              |
| Default                          | 0         |                         |    |              |
| Copper                           | 8         |                         |    |              |
|                                  |           | <b>Temperature Rise</b> |    |              |
| 135°C Rise                       | 0         |                         |    |              |
| 115°C Rise                       | 1         |                         |    |              |
| 70°C Rise                        | 7         |                         |    |              |
| 80°C Rise                        | 8         |                         |    |              |
| 95°C Rise                        | 9         |                         |    |              |
|                                  |           | <b>Shields</b>          |    |              |
| No shield                        | 0         |                         |    |              |
| Shield                           | 5         |                         |    |              |

\* Suffix defined incrementally



**Three-Phase Encapsulated General Purpose Transformers**

135°C Temperature Rise with 25° Ambient • NEMA3R Enclosures • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN

| <b>480V — 208Y/120V</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| kVA                     | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | (G) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 3                       | 413-1104-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 82           | T480A          |
| 6                       | 413-1124-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 119          | T480A          |
| 9                       | 413-1144-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 157          | T480A          |
| 15                      | 413-1164-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 228          | T480A          |
| 30                      | 413-3194-000   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          |            | 875          | T480A          |
| 45                      | 413-3214-000   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 11               | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          |            | 980          | T480A          |
| 75                      | 413-3234-000   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          |            | 1100         | T480A          |
| <b>480V — 240V</b>      |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 3                       | 413-1107-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 82           | T480B          |
| 6                       | 413-1127-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 119          | T480B          |
| 9                       | 413-1147-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 157          | T480B          |
| 15                      | 413-1167-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 228          | T480B          |
| 30                      | 413-1197-000   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          |            | 875          | T480B          |
| 45                      | 413-1217-000   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 11               | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          |            | 980          | T480B          |
| 75                      | 413-1237-000   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          |            | 1100         | T480B          |
| <b>600V — 208Y/120V</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 3                       | 413-1109-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 82           | T600A          |
| 6                       | 413-1129-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 119          | T600A          |
| 9                       | 413-1149-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 157          | T600A          |
| 15                      | 413-1169-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 228          | T600A          |
| 30                      | 413-1199-000   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          |            | 875          | T600A          |
| 45                      | 413-1219-000   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 11               | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          |            | 980          | T600A          |
| 75                      | 413-1239-000   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          |            | 1100         | T600A          |
| <b>600V — 480Y/277V</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 3                       | 413-110B-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 82           | T600H          |
| 6                       | 413-112B-000   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.3        | 5.5        | 13.6       | 119          | T600H          |
| 9                       | 413-114B-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 157          | T600H          |
| 15                      | 413-116B-000   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.3        | 5.1        | 17.5       | 228          | T600H          |
| 30                      | 413-119B-000   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          |            | 875          | T600H          |
| 45                      | 413-121B-000   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 11               | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          |            | 980          | T600H          |
| 75                      | 413-123B-000   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          |            | 1100         | T600H          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

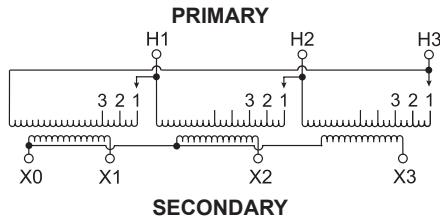


**Enclosure Figures**

**T480A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



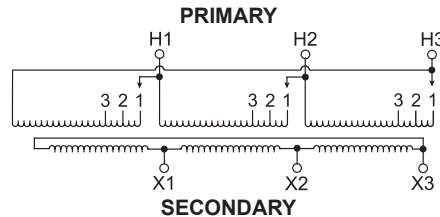
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

**T480B** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240 Volts Delta



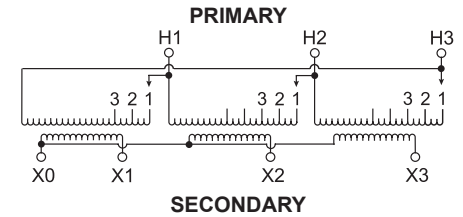
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480             | 1                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 2                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 3                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To  |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                  |                          |

**T600A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



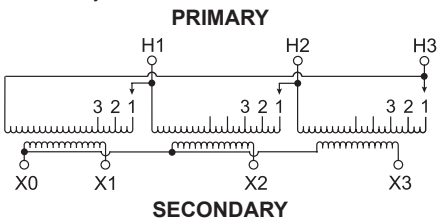
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 540             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

**T600H** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 540             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## 50 VA to 10 kVA

### Applications

- A comprehensive line of transformers for low voltage applications.
- Economical for stepping voltages up or down
- Solve over/under voltage problems efficiently
- Low voltage lighting applications
- International voltage adaptation

### Specifications

- Encapsulated with electrical grade resin
- 60 Hz standard
- Single-phase encapsulated isotransformer / autotransformer
  - 120 x 240V— 12/24V
  - 120 x 240V— 16/32V
  - 240 x 480V— 24/48V
- Three phase autotransformer configurations, using multiple single phase units
- 95°C temperature rise for 0.5 to 1 kVA  
135°C temperature rise for 1.5 to 10 kVA
- 180°C insulation class
- NEMA3R-rated enclosures
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish
- Cores of high quality electrical steel

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Slotted mounting holes for quick and easy installation
- Convenient wall mount design with lifting hooks for units 5 kVA and above
- **NOTE: Buck-Boost transformers do not compensate for fluctuating line voltages**



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

- Other sizes, voltages available
- 50/60 Hz options
- Copper windings
- CE Marked units available as custom

### Approvals



Buck-Boost transformers are low voltage isolation transformers that can be connected in an autotransformer arrangement to provide a convenient and economical way to raise or lower single and three-phase voltages from 5-20%. The autotransformer arrangement allows smaller and less expensive Buck-Boost transformers to supply large power loads.

**Solve over/under line voltage problems efficiently and economically.**

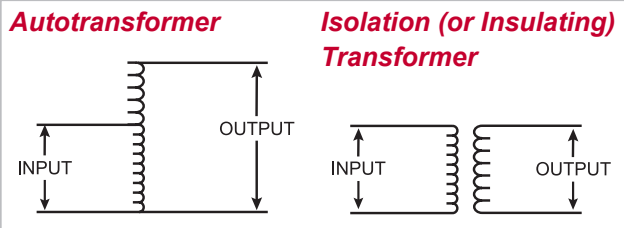
Electrical equipment is manufactured to operate most efficiently when the line voltage is close to the nameplate rating of the equipment. A motor operated at a voltage substantially under its nameplate rating may run constantly on the starting windings, resulting in overheating and possible burn-out. The same motor operated at a voltage substantially over its nameplate rating is subject to excessive heat rise, often higher than the insulation temperature limits, which may eventually cause the motor to burn out.

**The difference between an autotransformer and an isolation transformer.**

In an autotransformer, the input (or primary) and the output (or secondary) are electrically connected.

In an isolation transformer they are completely separated, as shown to the right.

Only a portion of the electrical energy is changed in an autotransformer, the remainder flows directly between the primary and secondary. In an isolation transformer, all the energy is transformed. For these reasons, an autotransformer is smaller, lighter and less costly than a comparable isolation transformer.



**Caution:** Buck-Boost transformers will not compensate for fluctuating line voltages. They should only be used when line voltage is relatively constant.

**Model Numbers Defined**

416-YYXX-ABC

**Buck-Boost Models**

| Primary | Secondary |    |
|---------|-----------|----|
| 120x240 | 12/24     | 11 |
| 120x240 | 16/32     | 12 |
| 240x480 | 24/48     | 14 |
| 120x240 | 12/24     | 21 |
| 120x240 | 16/32     | 22 |
| 240x480 | 24/48     | 24 |

**kVA Rating**

| YY = 11, 12, 14 | YY = 21, 22, 24 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Digit XX kVA    | Digit XX kVA    |
| 00 0.05         | 01 7.50         |
| 01 0.10         | 11 10.00        |
| 11 0.15         |                 |
| 21 0.25         |                 |
| 31 0.50         |                 |
| 41 0.75         |                 |
| 51 1.00         |                 |
| 61 1.50         |                 |
| 71 2.00         |                 |
| 81 3.00         |                 |
| 91 5.00         |                 |

**Wiring**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Default | 0 |
| Copper  | 8 |

**Temperature Rise**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 135°C | 0 |
| 115°C | 1 |

**Shield**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| No shield | 0 |
| Shield    | 5 |

## How to Use the Buck-Boost Rapid Selector Charts

You will need the following information:

### Line voltage:

This can be determined by measuring the supply line voltage with a voltmeter.

### Load voltage:

The voltage at which your equipment was designed to operate. Usually listed on the equipment nameplate.

### Load kVA or load amps:

One of these will usually be listed on the nameplate. You do not need both.

### Supply line and equipment frequencies:

This will be either 50 or 60 Hertz. The supply line frequency must be the same as the frequency of the equipment to be operated.

### Supply line and equipment phase:

Either single-phase or three-phase. The line phase must be the same as the equipment.

### The type of electrical configuration:

Delta or Wye.

## Follow These Five Easy Steps:

1. Find the appropriate single-phase, three-phase delta or three-phase wye table.
2. Read down the voltage column and find the nearest ratio of required load voltage to line voltage for the application desired. (High and low voltage may be either input or output voltage depending on the circumstances.)
3. Reading horizontally across the line beginning with your application voltage ratio, locate in one of the kVA columns a kVA capacity equal to or larger than your load requirement.
4. Note the two digit number at the top of the kVA column listing the kVA capacity you require.
5. In the catalog number column, add these two digits to the catalog number next to the voltage ratio you found in step one.

### Example:

Assume the following information

1. A reasonably constant line voltage of 440 volts.
2. A required equipment voltage of 480 volts.
3. 26.0 kVA load capacity needed.
4. Single-phase line and equipment.

In the voltage column, 437 is closest to our line voltage of 440. The 480 high voltage meets our requirements exactly.

Reading horizontally across this line, find 30.0 kVA, the closest larger kVA to our required 26.0.

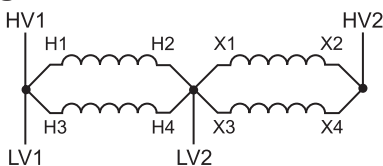
Going to the very top of this column, take the two digit number, 81, and add it on the end of the catalog number on the same line as our high/low voltage. The catalog number 416-14, with 81 added on the end, is 416-1481.

**Single-phase kVA capacity of encapsulated Buck-Boost autotransformers**

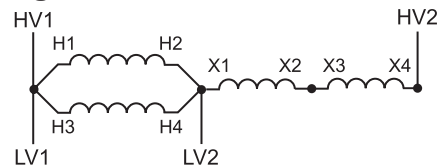
Maximum load capabilities

| Low Voltage (LV)         | High Voltage (HV) | Catalog Number | Load Required | 01                  | 11       | 21       | 31       | 41       | 51      | 61      | 71                  | 81      | 91      | Wiring Diagram |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------------|
|                          |                   |                |               | .100 kVA            | .150 kVA | .250 kVA | .500 kVA | .750 kVA | 1.0 kVA | 1.5 kVA | 2.0 kVA             | 3.0 kVA | 5.0 kVA |                |
| <b>Enclosure Figures</b> |                   |                |               | <b>Use Figure 2</b> |          |          |          |          |         |         | <b>Use Figure 3</b> |         |         |                |
| 95                       | 120               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .37                 | .56      | .94      | 1.8      | 2.8      | 3.7     | 5.6     | 7.5                 | 11.2    | 18.8    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.95                | 5.93     | 9.89     | 19.7     | 29.6     | 39.5    | 59.3    | 79.1                | 118     | 197     |                |
| 100                      | 120               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | .50                 | .75      | 1.25     | 2.50     | 3.7      | 5.0     | 7.5     | 10.0                | 15.0    | 25.0    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 5.0                 | 7.5      | 12.5     | 25.0     | 37.0     | 50.0    | 75.0    | 100                 | 150     | 250     |                |
| 106                      | 120               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .75                 | 1.12     | 1.87     | 3.7      | 5.6      | 7.5     | 11.2    | 15.0                | 22.5    | 37.0    | 1              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 7.07                | 10.5     | 17.6     | 34.9     | 52.8     | 70.7    | 105     | 141                 | 212     | 349     |                |
| 109                      | 120               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.00                | 1.50     | 2.50     | 5.0      | 7.5      | 10.0    | 15.0    | 20.0                | 30.0    | 50.0    | 1              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 9.17                | 13.7     | 22.9     | 45.8     | 68.8     | 91.7    | 137     | 183                 | 275     | 458     |                |
| 120                      | 132               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.10                | 1.65     | 2.75     | 5.5      | 8.2      | 11.0    | 16.5    | 22.0                | 33.0    | 55.0    | 1              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 9.17                | 13.7     | 22.9     | 45.8     | 68.6     | 91.7    | 137     | 183                 | 275     | 458     |                |
| 120                      | 136               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .85                 | 1.27     | 2.12     | 4.2      | 6.3      | 8.5     | 12.7    | 17.0                | 25.5    | 42.0    | 1              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 7.08                | 10.5     | 17.6     | 35.0     | 52.5     | 70.8    | 105     | 141                 | 212     | 350     |                |
| 120                      | 144               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | .60                 | .90      | 1.50     | 3.0      | 4.5      | 6.0     | 9.0     | 12.0                | 18.0    | 30.0    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 5.0                 | 7.5      | 12.5     | 25.0     | 37.5     | 50.0    | 75.0    | 100                 | 150     | 250     |                |
| 120                      | 152               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .47                 | .71      | 1.18     | 2.3      | 3.5      | 4.7     | 7.1     | 9.5                 | 14.2    | 23.0    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.91                | 5.91     | 9.83     | 19.1     | 29.1     | 39.1    | 59.1    | 79.1                | 118     | 191     |                |
| 200                      | 240               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | .50                 | .75      | 1.25     | 2.5      | 3.7      | 5.0     | 7.5     | 10.0                | 15.0    | 25.0    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.50                | 3.75     | 6.25     | 12.5     | 18.7     | 25.0    | 37.5    | 50.0                | 75.0    | 125     |                |
| 208                      | 236               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .7                  | 1.10     | 1.84     | 3.6      | 5.5      | 7.3     | 11.0    | 14.7                | 22.1    | 36.8    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.53                | 5.28     | 8.82     | 17.4     | 26.4     | 35.3    | 52.8    | 70.7                | 106     | 174     |                |
| 212                      | 240               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .75                 | 1.12     | 1.87     | 3.7      | 5.6      | 7.5     | 11.2    | 15.0                | 22.5    | 37      | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.53                | 5.28     | 8.82     | 17.4     | 26.4     | 35.3    | 52.8    | 70.7                | 106     | 174     |                |
| 208                      | 230               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | .95                 | 1.4      | 2.3      | 4.7      | 7.1      | 9.5     | 14.3    | 19.0                | 28.6    | 47.6    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.58                | 6.88     | 11.4     | 22.9     | 34.4     | 45.8    | 68.8    | 91.7                | 137     | 229     |                |
| 218                      | 240               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.00                | 1.5      | 2.5      | 5.0      | 7.5      | 10.0    | 15.0    | 20.0                | 30.0    | 50.0    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.58                | 6.88     | 11.4     | 22.9     | 34.4     | 45.8    | 68.8    | 91.7                | 137     | 229     |                |
| 225                      | 240               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 1.5                 | 2.25     | 3.75     | 7.5      | 11.2     | 15.0    | 22.5    | 30.0                | 45.0    | 75.0    | 3              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 6.66                | 10.0     | 16.6     | 33.3     | 49.7     | 66.6    | 100     | 133                 | 200     | 333     |                |
| 230                      | 276               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | .57                 | .86      | 1.43     | 2.8      | 4.3      | 5.7     | 8.6     | 11.5                | 17.2    | 28.7    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.50                | 3.75     | 6.25     | 12.5     | 18.7     | 25.0    | 37.5    | 45.0                | 75.0    | 124     |                |
| 240                      | 252               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 2.1                 | 3.15     | 5.25     | 10.5     | 15.7     | 21.0    | 31.5    | 42.0                | 63.0    | 105     | 3              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 8.75                | 13.1     | 21.8     | 43.7     | 65.4     | 87.5    | 131     | 175                 | 262     | 437     |                |
| 240                      | 264               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.1                 | 1.65     | 2.75     | 5.5      | 8.2      | 11.0    | 16.5    | 22.0                | 33.0    | 55.0    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.58                | 6.87     | 11.4     | 22.9     | 34.1     | 45.8    | 68.7    | 91.6                | 137     | 229     |                |
| 240                      | 272               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | .85                 | 1.27     | 2.12     | 4.2      | 6.3      | 8.5     | 12.7    | 17.0                | 25.5    | 42.0    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.54                | 5.29     | 8.83     | 17.5     | 26.2     | 35.4    | 52.9    | 70.8                | 106     | 175     |                |
| 240                      | 288               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | .60                 | .90      | 1.50     | 3.0      | 4.5      | 6.0     | 9.0     | 12.0                | 18.0    | 30.0    | 2              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.5                 | 3.75     | 6.25     | 12.5     | 18.7     | 25.0    | 37.5    | 50.0                | 75.0    | 125     |                |
| 437                      | 480               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.00                | 1.50     | 2.50     | 5.0      | 7.5      | 10.0    | 15.0    | 20.0                | 30.0    | 50.0    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.28                | 3.43     | 5.72     | 11.4     | 17.1     | 22.8    | 34.3    | 45.7                | 68.6    | 114     |                |
| 457                      | 480               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 2.0                 | 3.0      | 5.0      | 10.0     | 15.0     | 20.0    | 30.0    | 40.0                | 60.0    | 100     | 3              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.37                | 6.56     | 10.9     | 21.8     | 32.8     | 43.7    | 65.6    | 87.5                | 131     | 218     |                |
| 480                      | 504               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 2.1                 | 3.15     | 5.25     | 10.5     | 15.7     | 21.0    | 31.5    | 42.0                | 63.0    | 105     | 3              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.37                | 6.56     | 10.9     | 21.8     | 32.8     | 43.7    | 65.6    | 87.5                | 131     | 218     |                |
| 480                      | 528               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.1                 | 1.65     | 2.75     | 5.5      | 8.2      | 11.0    | 16.5    | 22.0                | 33.0    | 55.0    | 4              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.29                | 3.43     | 5.72     | 11.4     | 17.0     | 22.9    | 34.3    | 45.8                | 68.7    | 114     |                |

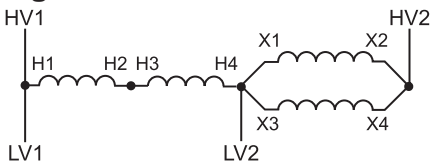
**Wiring Diagram 1**



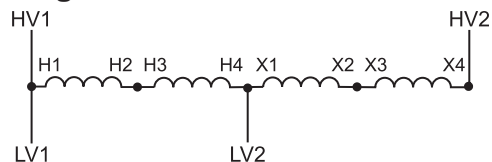
**Wiring Diagram 2**



**Wiring Diagram 3**



**Wiring Diagram 4**

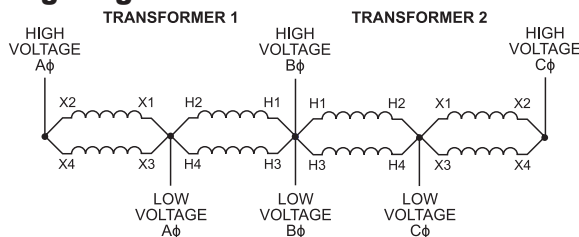


**Three-phase kVA capacity of encapsulated Buck-Boost autotransformers connected in open-delta**

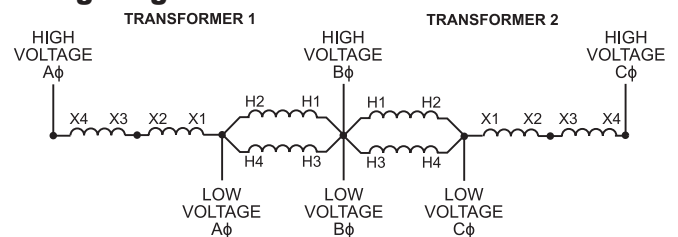
Maximum load capabilities requiring two Buck-Boost Transformers

| Low Voltage (LV)         | High Voltage (HV) | Catalog Number | Load Required | 01                  | 11       | 21       | 31       | 41       | 51      | 61                  | 71      | 81      | 91      | Wiring Diagram |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
|                          |                   |                |               | .100 kVA            | .150 kVA | .250 kVA | .500 kVA | .750 kVA | 1.0 kVA | 1.5 kVA             | 2.0 kVA | 3.0 kVA | 5.0 kVA |                |
| <b>Enclosure Figures</b> |                   |                |               | <b>Use Figure 2</b> |          |          |          |          |         | <b>Use Figure 3</b> |         |         |         |                |
| 200                      | 240               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | .86                 | 1.29     | 2.1      | 4.3      | 6.4      | 8.6     | 12.9                | 17.2    | 25.0    | 43.0    | 10             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.1                 | 3.1      | 5.1      | 10.3     | 15.4     | 20.7    | 31.0                | 41.4    | 60.1    | 103.4   |                |
| 208                      | 236               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 1.27                | 1.91     | 3.1      | 6.3      | 9.5      | 12.7    | 19.1                | 25.5    | 38.2    | 63.7    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.1                 | 4.7      | 7.6      | 15.4     | 23.2     | 31.1    | 46.7                | 62.4    | 93.4    | 155.8   |                |
| 212                      | 240               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 1.29                | 1.94     | 3.2      | 6.4      | 9.7      | 12.9    | 19.4                | 25.8    | 38.0    | 64.0    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.1                 | 4.7      | 7.7      | 15.4     | 23.3     | 31.0    | 46.7                | 62.1    | 91.4    | 154.0   |                |
| 208                      | 230               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.65                | 2.47     | 4.1      | 8.2      | 12.3     | 16.5    | 24.7                | 33.0    | 49.5    | 82.5    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.1                 | 6.2      | 10.3     | 20.6     | 30.9     | 41.4    | 62.0                | 82.8    | 124.3   | 207.1   |                |
| 218                      | 240               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.73                | 2.59     | 4.3      | 8.6      | 12.9     | 17.3    | 25.9                | 34.6    | 51.0    | 86.0    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.2                 | 6.2      | 10.3     | 20.7     | 31.0     | 41.6    | 62.3                | 83.2    | 122.7   | 206.9   |                |
| 225                      | 240               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 2.59                | 3.89     | 6.4      | 12.9     | 19.4     | 25.9    | 38.9                | 51.9    | 77.0    | 129     | 11             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 6.2                 | 9.4      | 15.4     | 31.0     | 46.7     | 62.3    | 93.6                | 124.8   | 185.2   | 310.3   |                |
| 229                      | 240               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 3.46                | 5.18     | 8.6      | 17.3     | 25.9     | 34.6    | 51.8                | 69.2    | 103     | 173     | 11             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 8.3                 | 12.5     | 20.7     | 41.6     | 62.3     | 83.2    | 124.6               | 166.5   | 247.8   | 416.2   |                |
| 230                      | 253               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.81                | 2.72     | 4.5      | 9.0      | 13.6     | 18.1    | 27.2                | 36.3    | 54.0    | 90.0    | 9              |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.1                 | 6.2      | 10.3     | 20.5     | 31.0     | 41.3    | 62.1                | 82.8    | 123.2   | 205.4   |                |
| 230                      | 276               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 0.99                | 1.49     | 2.4      | 4.9      | 7.4      | 9.9     | 14.9                | 19.9    | 29.0    | 49.0    | 10             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.1                 | 3.1      | 5.0      | 10.2     | 15.5     | 20.7    | 31.2                | 41.6    | 60.7    | 102.5   |                |
| 240                      | 252               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 3.64                | 5.47     | 9.1      | 18.2     | 27.2     | 36.4    | 54.7                | 72.8    | 109     | 182     | 11             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 8.3                 | 12.5     | 20.8     | 41.7     | 62.3     | 83.4    | 125.3               | 166.8   | 249.7   | 417.0   |                |
| 240                      | 264               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.9                 | 2.86     | 4.7      | 9.5      | 14.2     | 19.0    | 28.6                | 38.1    | 57.0    | 95.0    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.2                 | 6.3      | 10.3     | 20.8     | 31.1     | 41.6    | 62.5                | 83.3    | 124.7   | 207.8   |                |
| 240                      | 272               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 1.47                | 2.2      | 3.6      | 7.3      | 11.0     | 14.7    | 22.0                | 29.4    | 44.1    | 73.6    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.1                 | 4.7      | 7.6      | 15.5     | 23.3     | 31.2    | 46.7                | 62.4    | 93.6    | 156.2   |                |
| 240                      | 288               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.03                | 1.55     | 2.5      | 5.1      | 7.7      | 10.3    | 15.5                | 20.7    | 31.0    | 51.0    | 10             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.1                 | 3.1      | 5.0      | 10.2     | 15.4     | 20.6    | 31.1                | 41.5    | 62.3    | 102.2   |                |
| 437                      | 480               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.73                | 2.59     | 4.3      | 8.6      | 12.9     | 17.3    | 25.9                | 34.6    | 51.0    | 86.0    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.1                 | 3.1      | 5.2      | 10.3     | 15.5     | 20.8    | 31.2                | 41.6    | 61.3    | 103.4   |                |
| 457                      | 480               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 3.46                | 5.18     | 8.6      | 17.3     | 25.9     | 34.6    | 51.8                | 69.2    | 103     | 173     | 11             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.2                 | 6.2      | 10.3     | 20.8     | 31.2     | 41.6    | 62.3                | 83.2    | 123.9   | 208.1   |                |
| 480                      | 504               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 3.64                | 5.47     | 9.1      | 18.2     | 27.2     | 36.4    | 54.7                | 72.8    | 109     | 183     | 11             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.2                 | 6.3      | 10.4     | 20.8     | 31.2     | 41.7    | 62.7                | 83.4    | 124.9   | 209.6   |                |
| 480                      | 528               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.9                 | 2.86     | 4.7      | 9.5      | 14.2     | 19.0    | 28.6                | 38.1    | 57.0    | 95.0    | 12             |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.1                 | 3.1      | 5.1      | 10.4     | 15.5     | 20.8    | 31.3                | 41.7    | 62.3    | 103.9   |                |

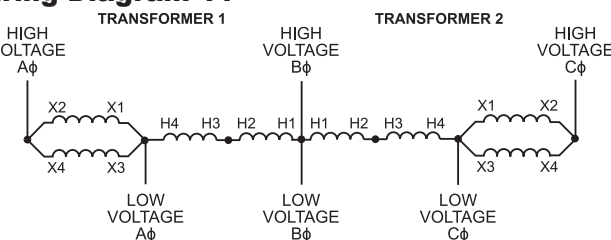
**Wiring Diagram 9**



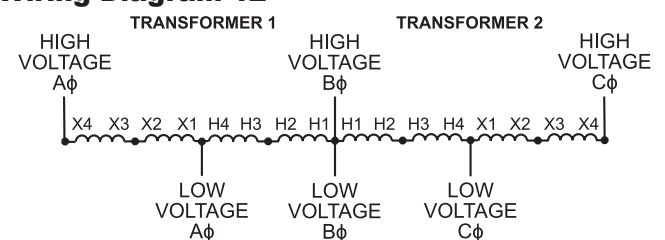
**Wiring Diagram 10**



**Wiring Diagram 11**



**Wiring Diagram 12**



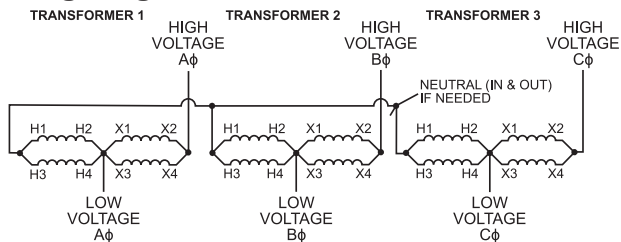


**Three-phase kVA capacity of encapsulated Buck-Boost autotransformers connected in Wye**

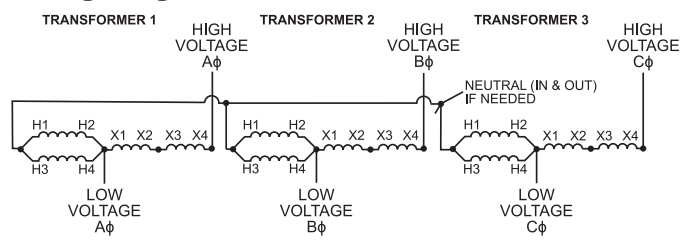
Maximum load capabilities requiring three Buck-Boost Transformers

| Low Voltage (LV)         | High Voltage (HV) | Catalog Number | Load Required | 01                  | 11       | 21       | 31       | 41       | 51      | 61                  | 71      | 81      | 91      | Wiring Diagram |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|--|
|                          |                   |                |               | .100 kVA            | .150 kVA | .250 kVA | .500 kVA | .750 kVA | 1.0 kVA | 1.5 kVA             | 2.0 kVA | 3.0 kVA | 5.0 kVA |                |  |
| <b>Enclosure Figures</b> |                   |                |               | <b>Use Figure 2</b> |          |          |          |          |         | <b>Use Figure 3</b> |         |         |         |                |  |
| 164                      | 208               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 1.1                 | 1.7      | 2.8      | 5.6      | 8.4      | 11.2    | 16.8                | 22.0    | 34.0    | 56.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.89                | 5.89     | 9.79     | 18.9     | 29.4     | 38.9    | 58.9                | 78.9    | 117     | 197     |                |  |
| 173                      | 208               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.5                 | 2.2      | 3.7      | 7.5      | 11.2     | 15.0    | 22.5                | 30.0    | 45.5    | 75.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 5.0                 | 7.5      | 12.5     | 25.0     | 37.0     | 50.0    | 75.0                | 100     | 150     | 250     |                |  |
| 183                      | 208               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 2.2                 | 3.3      | 5.6      | 11.2     | 16.8     | 22.5    | 33.7                | 45.0    | 67.0    | 112     | 5              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 7.07                | 10.5     | 17.6     | 34.9     | 52.8     | 70.7    | 105                 | 141     | 212     | 354     |                |  |
| 189                      | 208               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 3.0                 | 4.5      | 7.5      | 15.0     | 22.5     | 30.0    | 45.0                | 60.0    | 90.0    | 150     | 5              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 9.17                | 13.7     | 22.9     | 45.8     | 68.8     | 91.7    | 137                 | 183     | 275     | 458     |                |  |
| 208                      | 229               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 3.3                 | 4.9      | 8.2      | 16.5     | 24.7     | 33.0    | 49.5                | 66.0    | 99.0    | 165     | 5              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 9.17                | 13.7     | 22.9     | 45.8     | 68.8     | 91.7    | 137                 | 183     | 275     | 458     |                |  |
| 208                      | 235               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 2.5                 | 3.8      | 6.3      | 12.7     | 19.1     | 25.5    | 38.2                | 51.0    | 76.5    | 127     | 5              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 7.08                | 10.5     | 17.6     | 35.0     | 52.5     | 70.8    | 105                 | 141     | 212     | 350     |                |  |
| 208                      | 249               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 1.8                 | 2.7      | 4.5      | 9.0      | 13.5     | 18.0    | 27.0                | 36.0    | 54.0    | 90.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 5.0                 | 7.5      | 12.5     | 25.0     | 37.5     | 50.0    | 75.0                | 100     | 150     | 250     |                |  |
| 208                      | 263               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 1.4                 | 2.1      | 3.5      | 7.1      | 10.6     | 14.2    | 21.4                | 28.0    | 42.0    | 71.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.91                | 5.91     | 9.83     | 19.1     | 29.1     | 39.1    | 59.1                | 79.1    | 118     | 191     |                |  |
| 346                      | 416               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.5                 | 2.2      | 3.7      | 7.5      | 11.2     | 15.0    | 22.5                | 30.0    | 45.0    | 75.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.5                 | 3.75     | 6.25     | 12.5     | 18.5     | 25.0    | 37.5                | 50.0    | 75.0    | 125     |                |  |
| 367                      | 416               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 2.2                 | 3.3      | 5.6      | 11.2     | 16.8     | 22.5    | 33.7                | 45.0    | 67.0    | 112     | 8              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.53                | 5.28     | 8.82     | 17.4     | 26.4     | 35.3    | 52.8                | 70.7    | 106     | 174     |                |  |
| 378                      | 416               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 3.0                 | 4.5      | 7.5      | 15.0     | 22.5     | 30.0    | 45.0                | 60.0    | 90.0    | 150     | 8              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.58                | 6.88     | 11.4     | 22.9     | 34.4     | 45.8    | 68.8                | 91.7    | 137     | 229     |                |  |
| 390                      | 416               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 4.5                 | 6.7      | 11.2     | 22.5     | 33.7     | 45.0    | 67.5                | 90.0    | 135     | 225     | 7              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 6.66                | 10.0     | 16.6     | 33.3     | 49.7     | 66.6    | 100                 | 133     | 200     | 333     |                |  |
| 397                      | 416               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 6.0                 | 9.0      | 15.0     | 30.0     | 45.0     | 60.0    | 90.0                | 120     | 180     | 300     | 7              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 8.73                | 13.1     | 21.8     | 43.6     | 65.5     | 87.3    | 131                 | 174     | 262     | 436     |                |  |
| 398                      | 438               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 3.1                 | 4.7      | 7.8      | 15.7     | 23.6     | 31.5    | 47.2                | 63.0    | 94.0    | 157     | 5              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.56                | 6.82     | 11.3     | 22.6     | 33.9     | 45.6    | 68.2                | 91.3    | 136     | 229     |                |  |
| 398                      | 478               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.7                 | 2.5      | 4.3      | 8.6      | 12.9     | 17.2    | 25.9                | 34.0    | 51.0    | 86.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.50                | 3.75     | 6.25     | 12.5     | 18.7     | 25.0    | 37.5                | 50.0    | 75.0    | 125     |                |  |
| 416                      | 437               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 6.3                 | 9.4      | 15.7     | 31.5     | 47.2     | 63.0    | 94.5                | 126     | 189     | 315     | 7              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 8.75                | 13.1     | 21.8     | 43.7     | 65.4     | 87.5    | 131                 | 175     | 262     | 437     |                |  |
| 416                      | 443               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 4.8                 | 7.2      | 12.0     | 24.0     | 36.0     | 48.0    | 72.0                | 96.0    | 144     | 240     | 7              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 6.66                | 10.0     | 16.6     | 33.3     | 50.0     | 66.6    | 100                 | 133     | 200     | 333     |                |  |
| 416                      | 457               | 416-11XX       | kVA           | 3.3                 | 4.9      | 8.2      | 16.5     | 24.7     | 33.0    | 49.5                | 66.0    | 99.0    | 165     | 8              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 4.58                | 6.87     | 11.4     | 22.9     | 34.1     | 45.8    | 68.7                | 91.6    | 137     | 229     |                |  |
| 416                      | 471               | 416-12XX       | kVA           | 2.5                 | 3.8      | 6.3      | 12.7     | 19.1     | 25.5    | 38.2                | 51.0    | 76.5    | 127     | 8              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 3.54                | 5.29     | 8.83     | 17.5     | 26.2     | 35.4    | 52.9                | 70.8    | 106     | 175     |                |  |
| 416                      | 498               | 416-14XX       | kVA           | 1.8                 | 2.7      | 4.5      | 9.0      | 13.5     | 18.0    | 27.0                | 36.0    | 54.0    | 90.0    | 6              |  |
|                          |                   |                | AMPS          | 2.5                 | 3.75     | 6.25     | 12.5     | 18.7     | 25.0    | 37.5                | 50.0    | 75.0    | 125     |                |  |

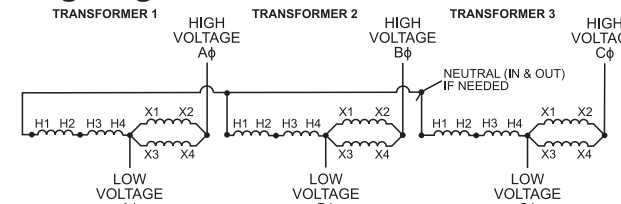
**Wiring Diagram 5**



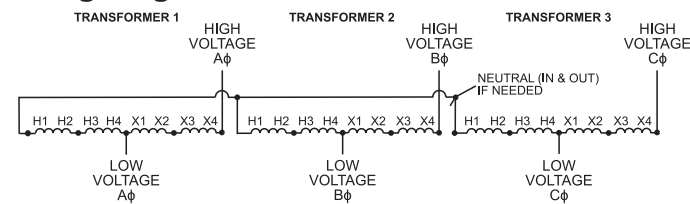
**Wiring Diagram 6**



**Wiring Diagram 7**



**Wiring Diagram 8**





**Single-Phase — 600V Class Isolation Transformers**

.050 – 1 kVA: 130°C Insulation Class • 1.5 – 10 kVA: 180°C Insulation Class

| 120 x 240V — 12/24V 60 Hz |                |           |                  |            |           |           |       |       |      |              |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|
| kVA                       | Catalog Number | Temp Rise | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) | Width (B) | Depth (C) | (D)   | (E)   | (F)  | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 0.05                      | 416-1100-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 4            | S240B          |
| 0.1                       | 416-1101-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 5            |                |
| 0.15                      | 416-1111-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 8            |                |
| 0.25                      | 416-1121-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 6            |                |
| 0.5                       | 416-1131-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 12           |                |
| 0.75                      | 416-1141-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 17           |                |
| 1                         | 416-1151-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 17.8         |                |
| 1.5                       | 416-1161-000   | 135       | 3                | 12.5       | 6.69      | 5.34      | 10.56 | 12.0  | 2.25 | 26.8         |                |
| 2                         | 416-1171-000   | 135       | 3                | 12.5       | 6.69      | 5.34      | 10.56 | 12.0  | 2.25 | 33.4         |                |
| 3                         | 416-1181-000   | 135       | 3                | 14.56      | 7.56      | 7.15      | 12.68 | 14.12 | 3.5  | 62           |                |
| 5                         | 416-1191-000   | 135       | 3                | 14.56      | 7.56      | 7.15      | 12.68 | 14.12 | 3.5  | 90           |                |
| 7.5                       | 416-2101-000   | 135       | 4                | 16.12      | 13.5      | 8.55      | 10.62 | 8.25  | 5.5  | 144          |                |
| 10                        | 416-2111-000   | 135       | 4                | 16.12      | 13.5      | 8.55      | 10.62 | 8.25  | 5.5  | 178          |                |
| 120 x 240V — 16/32V 60 Hz |                |           |                  |            |           |           |       |       |      |              |                |
| kVA                       | Catalog Number | Temp Rise | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) | Width (B) | Depth (C) | (D)   | (E)   | (F)  | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 0.1                       | 416-1201-000   | 135       | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 5            | S240C          |
| 0.15                      | 416-1211-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 5            |                |
| 0.25                      | 416-1221-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 6            |                |
| 0.5                       | 416-1231-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 15           |                |
| 0.75                      | 416-1241-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 17           |                |
| 1                         | 416-1251-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 18           |                |
| 1.5                       | 416-1261-000   | 135       | 3                | 12.5       | 6.69      | 5.34      | 10.56 | 12.0  | 2.25 | 26.8         |                |
| 2                         | 416-1271-000   | 135       | 3                | 12.5       | 6.69      | 5.34      | 10.56 | 12.0  | 2.25 | 33.4         |                |
| 3                         | 416-1281-000   | 135       | 3                | 14.56      | 7.56      | 7.15      | 12.68 | 14.12 | 3.5  | 58           |                |
| 5                         | 416-1291-000   | 135       | 3                | 14.56      | 7.56      | 7.15      | 12.68 | 14.12 | 3.5  | 95           |                |
| 7.5                       | 416-2201-000   | 135       | 4                | 16.12      | 13.5      | 8.55      | 10.62 | 8.25  | 5.5  | 144          |                |
| 10                        | 416-2211-000   | 135       | 4                | 16.12      | 13.5      | 8.55      | 10.62 | 8.25  | 5.5  | 178          |                |
| 240 x 480V — 24/48V 60 Hz |                |           |                  |            |           |           |       |       |      |              |                |
| kVA                       | Catalog Number | Temp Rise | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) | Width (B) | Depth (C) | (D)   | (E)   | (F)  | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 0.1                       | 416-1401-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 4            | S480E          |
| 0.15                      | 416-1411-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 5            |                |
| 0.25                      | 416-1421-000   | 95        | 2                | 8.03       | 3.31      | 3.08      | 6.81  | 6.19  | 2.25 | 6            |                |
| 0.5                       | 416-1431-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 15           |                |
| 0.75                      | 416-1441-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 17           |                |
| 1                         | 416-1451-000   | 95        | 2                | 10.19      | 5.06      | 4.59      | 9.06  | 8.38  | 2.25 | 17.8         |                |
| 1.5                       | 416-1461-000   | 135       | 3                | 12.5       | 6.69      | 5.34      | 10.56 | 12.0  | 2.25 | 26.8         |                |
| 2                         | 416-1471-000   | 135       | 3                | 12.5       | 6.69      | 5.34      | 10.56 | 12.0  | 2.25 | 33.4         |                |
| 3                         | 416-1481-000   | 135       | 3                | 14.56      | 7.56      | 7.15      | 12.68 | 14.12 | 3.5  | 58           |                |
| 5                         | 416-1491-000   | 135       | 3                | 14.56      | 7.56      | 7.15      | 12.68 | 14.12 | 3.5  | 88           |                |
| 7.5                       | 416-2401-000   | 135       | 4                | 16.12      | 13.5      | 8.55      | 10.62 | 8.25  | 5.5  | 144          |                |
| 10                        | 416-2411-000   | 135       | 4                | 16.12      | 13.5      | 8.55      | 10.62 | 8.25  | 5.5  | 178          |                |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, technical\_services@jeffersonelectric.com

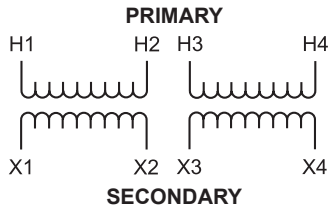


## Buck-Boost Isolation Transformer Wiring Diagrams

### S240B Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 120 x 240 Volts  
Secondary: 12/24 Volts



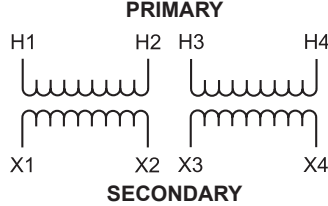
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 240             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 120             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 24              | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 12              | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

### S240C Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 120 x 240 Volts  
Secondary: 16/32



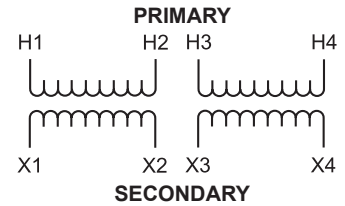
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 240             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 120             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 32              | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 16              | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

### S240E Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts  
Secondary: 24/48 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 480             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 240             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 48              | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 24              | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

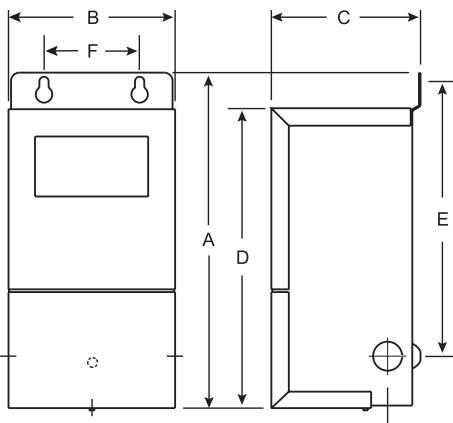
More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.

Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.

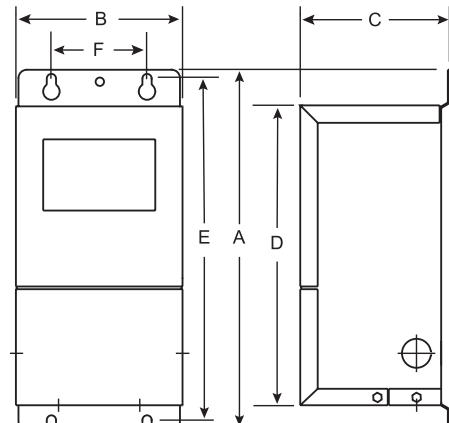
For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Enclosure Figures

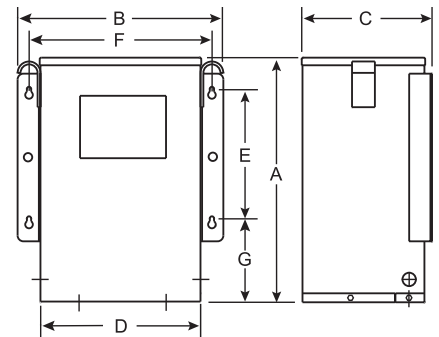
**Figure 2**



**Figure 3**



**Figure 4**



## 1 to 25 kVA

### Applications

- Class I Division 2 units are used in hazardous locations to maintain a safe environment.

### Specifications

- Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D
- T3C temperature classification
- 60 Hz operation
- Single Phase: 1 – 25 kVA
- Three Phase: 3 – 75 kVA
- Aluminum windings
- 115°C temperature rise with 40°C ambient
- 180°C insulation class
- Encapsulated with electrical grade resin
- NEMA3R-rated enclosures
- Cores of high quality electrical steel
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coat finish

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Large connection compartment with knockouts for ease of wiring and installation
- Slotted mounting holes for quick and easy mounting
- Lifting hooks above 5 kVA
- Wall mount design through 25 kVA
- Seismic certification for all units



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

- 50/60 Hz optional
- Other sizes, voltages available
- Copper windings
- 304 or 316 grade stainless steel enclosure to meet corrosion resistance requirements.
- CE Marked units available as custom

### Approvals





**Class I Division 2, Single Phase**

115°C Temperature Rise, 40°C ambient

| <b>120 x 240V — 120/240V, Taps: None</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| kVA                                       | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | (G) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 1.0                                       | 411-2071-060   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.25       |            | 18           | S240A          |
| 2.0                                       | 411-2091-060   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.4              | 10.6       | 12         | 2.25       |            | 41           | S240A          |
| 3.0                                       | 411-2101-060   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | S240A          |
| 5.0                                       | 411-2111-060   | 3                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 98           | S240A          |
| 7.5                                       | 411-2131-060   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | S240A          |
| 10.0                                      | 411-2151-060   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 15.0       | 255          | S240A          |
| 15.0                                      | 411-2161-060   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 15.0       | 255          | S240A          |
| 25.0                                      | 411-2181-060   | 4                | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S240A          |
| <b>208V — 120/240V, Taps: None</b>        |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 1.0                                       | 411-2072-060   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 19           | S208A          |
| 1.5                                       | 411-2082-060   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 33           | S208A          |
| 2.0                                       | 411-2092-060   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 41           | S208A          |
| 3.0                                       | 411-2102-060   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | S208A          |
| 5.0                                       | 411-2112-060   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           | S208A          |
| 7.5                                       | 411-2132-060   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | S208A          |
| 10.0                                      | 411-2152-060   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | S208A          |
| 15.0                                      | 411-2162-060   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          | S208A          |
| 25.0                                      | 411-2182-060   | 4                | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S208A          |
| <b>240 x 480V — 120/240V • Taps: None</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 1.0                                       | 411-2073-060   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 19           | S480A          |
| 2.0                                       | 411-2093-060   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 41           | S480A          |
| 3.0                                       | 411-2103-060   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | S480A          |
| 5.0                                       | 411-2113-060   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           | S480A          |
| 7.5                                       | 411-2133-060   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | S480A          |
| 10.0                                      | 411-2153-060   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.3        | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | S480A          |
| 15.0                                      | 411-2163-060   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          | S480A          |
| 25.0                                      | 411-2183-060   | 4                | TBD               | TBD              | TBD              | TBD        | TBD        | TBD        | TBD        | TBD          | S480A          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Class I Division 2, Single Phase**

115°C Temperature Rise, 40°C ambient

| <b>240 x 480V — 120/240V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN + 2 @ 2.5% FCBN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
|--|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| kVA  | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | (G) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 3  | 411-2103-062   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | S480B          |
| 5  | 411-2113-062   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           | S480B          |
| 7.5  | 411-2133-062   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | S480B          |
| 10   | 411-2153-062   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | S480B          |
| 15   | 411-2163-062   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          | S480B          |
| 25   | 411-2183-062   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 291          | S480B          |
| <b>277V — 120/240V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCBN</b>                       |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 1  | 411-2074-061   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 19           | S277A          |
| 2  | 411-2094-061   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 41           | S277A          |
| 3  | 411-2104-061   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | S277A          |
| 5  | 411-2114-061   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           | S277A          |
| 7.5  | 411-2134-061   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | S277A          |
| 10   | 411-2154-061   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | S277A          |
| 15   | 411-2164-061   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          | S277A          |
| 25   | 411-2184-061   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 291          | S277A          |
| <b>600V — 120/240V • Taps: 2 @ 2.5% FCAN + 2 @ 2.5% FCBN</b>       |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 1  | 411-2075-062   | 2                | 10.2              | 5.1              | 4.6              | 9.1        | 8.4        | 2.3        |            | 19           | S600B          |
| 2  | 411-2095-062   | 3                | 12.5              | 6.7              | 5.3              | 10.6       | 12.0       | 2.3        |            | 41           | S600B          |
| 3  | 411-2105-062   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 68           | S600B          |
| 5  | 411-2115-062   | 3                | 14.6              | 7.6              | 7.2              | 12.7       | 14.1       | 3.5        |            | 93           | S600B          |
| 7.5  | 411-2135-062   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 130          | S600B          |
| 10   | 411-2155-062   | 4                | 16.1              | 13.5             | 8.6              | 10.6       | 8.25       | 5.5        | 12.0       | 155          | S600B          |
| 15   | 411-2165-062   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 255          | S600B          |
| 25   | 411-2185-062   | 4                | 21.1              | 16.5             | 10.1             | 13.7       | 12.5       | 6.3        | 15.0       | 291          | S600B          |

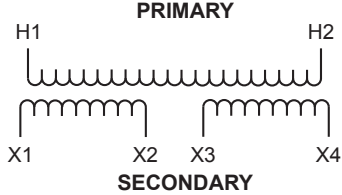
See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Wiring Diagrams**

**S208A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 208 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



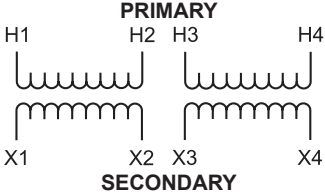
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To |                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 208             | H1, H2                   |                            |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect             | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3                 | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3                 | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4     | X1, X4                     |

**S240A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 120 x 240 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



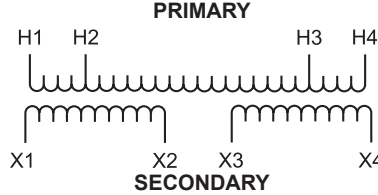
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 240             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 120             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

**S277A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 277 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



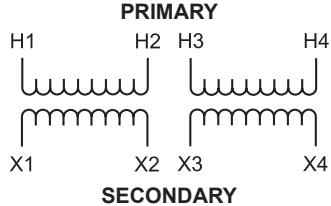
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To |                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 277             | H1, H4                   |                            |
| 270             | H1, H3                   |                            |
| 263             | H1, H4                   |                            |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect             | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3                 | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3                 | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4     | X1, X4                     |

**S480A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



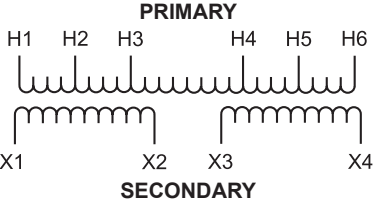
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 480             | H2 to H3             | H1, H4                     |
| 240             | H1 to H3<br>H2 to H4 | H1, H4                     |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

**S600B** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



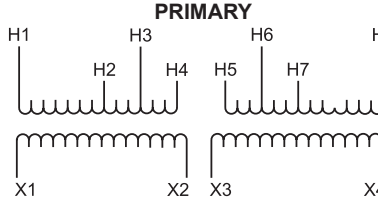
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To |                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 600             | H1, H6                   |                            |
| 585             | H1, H5                   |                            |
| 570             | H2, H5                   |                            |
| 555             | H2, H4                   |                            |
| 540             | H3, H4                   |                            |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect             | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3                 | X1, X4                     |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3                 | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4     | X1, X4                     |

**S480B** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 240 x 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 120/240 Volts



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Interconnect         | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 504             | H4 to H5             | H1 and H8                  |
| 492             | H3 to H5             | H1 and H8                  |
| 480             | H3 to H6             | H1 and H8                  |
| 468             | H2 to H6             | H1 and H8                  |
| 456             | H2 to H7             | H1 and H8                  |
| 252             | H1 to H5<br>H4 to H8 | H1 and H8                  |
| 240             | H1 to H6<br>H3 to H8 | H1 and H8                  |
| 228             | H1 to H7<br>H2 to H8 | H1 and H8                  |
| Secondary Volts | Interconnect         | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 240             | X2 to X3             | X1 and X4                  |
| 120/240         | X2 to X3             | X1, X2, X4                 |
| 120             | X1 to X3<br>X2 to X4 | X1, X4                     |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.  
Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets.  
For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755,  
technical\_services@jeffersonelectric.com



### Enclosure Figures

Figure 4

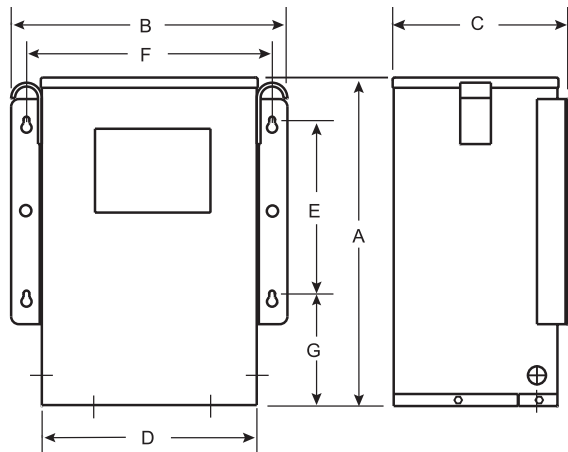
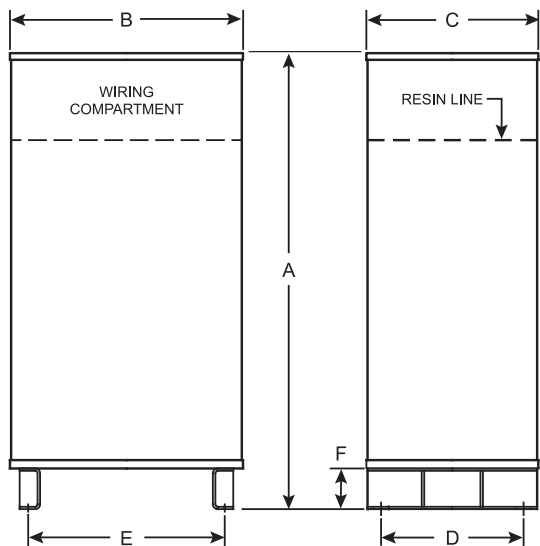


Figure 21



### Model Numbers Defined

413-2XXY-ABC

|  |                 |                                 |    |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|----|
| Three-Phase, Encapsulated                                    |                 | Type                            |    |
|  |                 | Class I, Div 2 2                |    |
| kVA Rating / XX  |                 | kVA Rating / XX                 |    |
| 3  | 10              | 20                              | 17 |
| 5  | 11              | 25                              | 18 |
| 6  | 12              | 30                              | 19 |
| 7.5  | 13              | 37.5                            | 20 |
| 9  | 14              | 45                              | 21 |
| 10   | 15              | 50                              | 22 |
| 15   | 16              | 75                              | 23 |
| Primary  |                 | Secondary                       |    |
| 208  | 480-Y/277       |                                 | 1  |
| 240  | 208Y/120        |                                 | 2  |
| 240  | 480Y/277        |                                 | 3  |
| 480  | 208Y/120        |                                 | 4  |
| 480  | 480Y/277        |                                 | 5  |
| 120 Min 600 Max  | 120 Min 600 Max |                                 | *6 |
| 480  | 120/240         |                                 | 7  |
| 208  | 208Y/120        |                                 | 8  |
| 600  | 208Y/120        |                                 | 9  |
| * Unit is special. Suffix will not break down per this chart |                 |                                 |    |
|  |                 | Wiring                          |    |
|  |                 | Default 0                       |    |
|  |                 | Copper 8                        |    |
|  |                 | Temperature Rise (40°C ambient) |    |
|  |                 | 135°C Rise 0                    |    |
|  |                 | 115°C Rise 1                    |    |
|  |                 | 70°C Rise 7                     |    |
|  |                 | 80°C Rise 8                     |    |
|  |                 | 95°C Rise 9                     |    |
|  |                 | Shield                          |    |
|  |                 | Shield 0                        |    |
|  |                 | No shield 5                     |    |



**Class I Division 2, Three Phase**

115°C Temperature Rise, 40°C ambient

| <b>208 Volts - 208/120 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | (G) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |
| 3   | 413-2108-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T208H          |
| 6   | 413-2128-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T208H          |
| 9   | 413-2148-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T208H          |
| 15  | 413-2168-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T208H          |
| 30  | 413-2198-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T208H          |
| 45  | 413-2218-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T208H          |
| 75  | 413-2238-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T208H          |
| <b>208 Volts - 480/277 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 3   | 413-2101-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T208A          |
| 6   | 413-2121-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T208A          |
| 9   | 413-2141-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T208A          |
| 15  | 413-2161-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T208A          |
| 30  | 413-2191-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T208A          |
| 45  | 413-2211-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T208A          |
| 75  | 413-2231-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T208A          |
| <b>240 Volts - 208Y/120 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 3   | 413-2102-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T240A          |
| 6   | 413-2122-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T240A          |
| 9   | 413-2142-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T240A          |
| 15  | 413-2162-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T240A          |
| 30  | 413-2192-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T240A          |
| 45  | 413-2212-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T240A          |
| 75  | 413-2232-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T240A          |
| <b>240 Volts - 480/277 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |
| 3   | 413-2103-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T240G          |
| 6   | 413-2123-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T240G          |
| 9   | 413-2143-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T240G          |
| 15  | 413-2163-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T240G          |
| 30  | 413-2193-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T240G          |
| 45  | 413-2213-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T240G          |
| 75  | 413-2233-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T240G          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Class I Division 2, Three Phase**

115°C Temperature Rise, 40°C ambient

| <b>480 Volts - 208Y/120 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b> |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |  |
|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--|
| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | (F) inches | (G) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram |  |
| 3   | 413-2104-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T480A          |  |
| 6   | 413-2124-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T480A          |  |
| 9   | 413-2144-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T480A          |  |
| 15  | 413-2164-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T480A          |  |
| 30  | 413-2194-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T480A          |  |
| 45  | 413-2214-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T480A          |  |
| 75  | 413-2234-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T480A          |  |
| <b>480 Volts - 240 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b>      |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |  |
| 3   | 413-2107-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T480B          |  |
| 6   | 413-2127-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T480B          |  |
| 9   | 413-2147-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T480B          |  |
| 15  | 413-2167-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T480B          |  |
| 30  | 413-2197-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T480B          |  |
| 45  | 413-2217-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T480B          |  |
| 75  | 413-2237-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T480B          |  |
| <b>480 Volts - 480/277 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |  |
| 3   | 413-2105-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T480C          |  |
| 6   | 413-2125-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T480C          |  |
| 9   | 413-2145-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T480C          |  |
| 15  | 413-2165-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T480C          |  |
| 30  | 413-2195-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T480C          |  |
| 45  | 413-2215-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T480C          |  |
| 75  | 413-2235-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T480C          |  |
| <b>600 Volts - 208/120 Volts • Taps: 2 @ 5% FCBN</b>  |                |                  |                   |                  |                  |            |            |            |            |              |                |  |
| 3   | 413-2109-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 110          | T600A          |  |
| 6   | 413-2129-010   | 4                | 13.1              | 15.1             | 8.1              | 12.3       | 5.25       | 5.5        | 13.6       | 140          | T600A          |  |
| 9   | 413-2149-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 190          | T600A          |  |
| 15  | 413-2169-010   | 4                | 15.1              | 19               | 9.1              | 16.1       | 8.25       | 5.1        | 17.5       | 245          | T600A          |  |
| 30  | 413-2199-010   | 21               | 33                | 23               | 9.5              | 7          | 20.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 890          | T600A          |  |
| 45  | 413-2219-010   | 21               | 36                | 25               | 12.5             | 8.5        | 21.75      | 3          | 1.5        | 790          | T600A          |  |
| 75  | 413-2239-010   | 21               | 37                | 25               | 12.5             | 10.5       | 22.5       | 3          | 1.5        | 1,050        | T600A          |  |

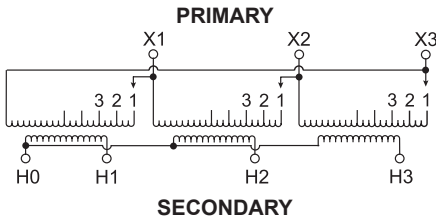
See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 Use the "Find a Product" tool for detailed specification sheets.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Wiring Diagrams

### T208A Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 208 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



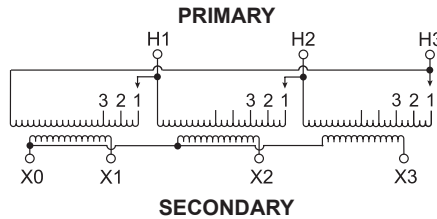
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 208             | 1                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| 198             | 2                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| 187             | 3                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | H1, H2, H3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between H0 and H1 or H2 or H3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### T208H Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 208 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



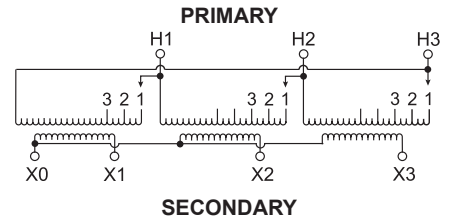
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 208             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 198             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 187             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### T240A Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



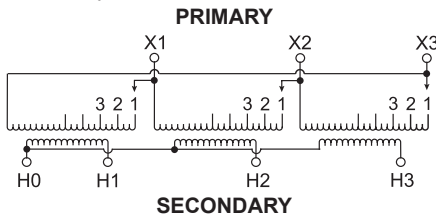
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 240             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 228             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 216             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### T240G Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 240 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 240             | 1                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| 228             | 2                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| 216             | 3                             | X1, X2, X3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | H1, H2, H3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between H0 and H1 or H2 or H3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

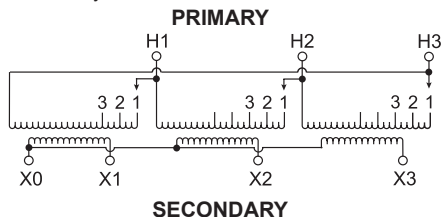
More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Wiring Diagrams

### T480A Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



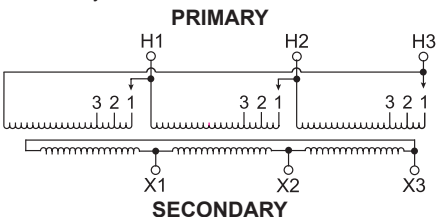
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### T480B Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 240 Volts Delta



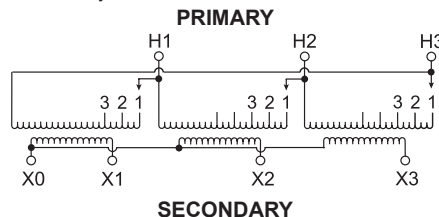
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480             | 1                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 2                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 3                           | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To  |                          |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3                  |                          |

### T480C Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 480Y/277 Volts



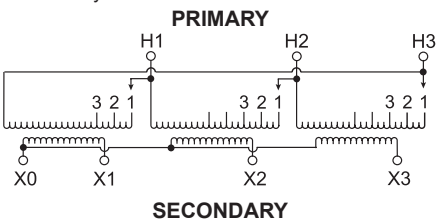
#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 432             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 480             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 277             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 Phase         |                               |                          |

### T600A Wiring Diagram & Connections

#### Wiring Diagram

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



#### Connections

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 540             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15. Use the "Find a Product" tool on our website for detailed specification sheets. For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## 15 to 500 HP

Special purpose multi-pulse magnetics can be manufactured to meet specific requirements of your application. Each autotransformer reduces the harmonic current at the input of the transformer as well as harmonic voltage distortion from non-linear loads applied to the outputs.

### Applications

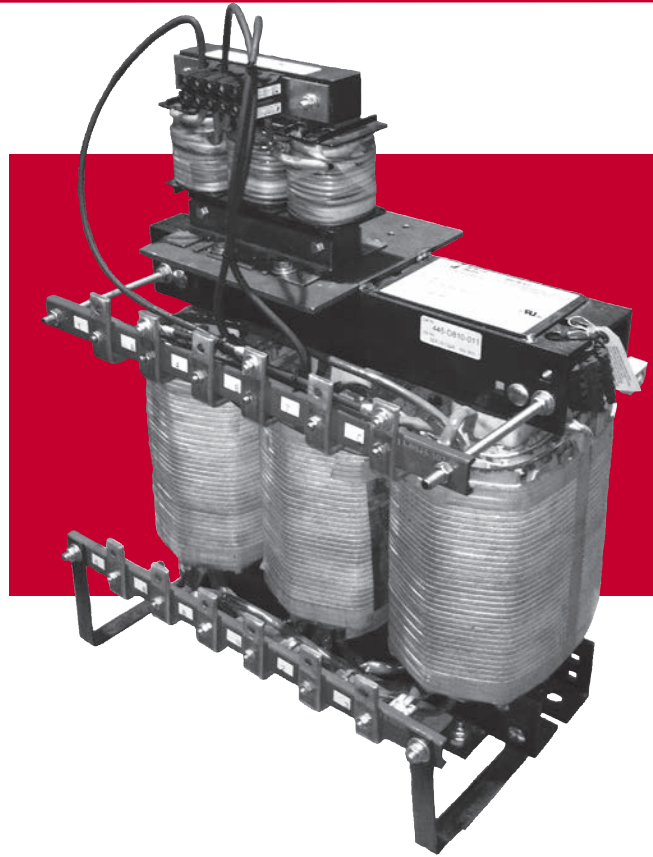
- Multi-pulse units are key in designing systems to mitigate the harmonic distortion generated by variable frequency drives and other digital equipment.
- Frequently used in large projects where harmonics increase heat and power usage. Savings can be generated with the proper application of these specially developed units.
- Typical applications for multi-pulse transformers
  - Water and wastewater treatment facilities
  - HVAC installations
  - Pump lift stations.

### Specifications

- Core and coil
- 60 Hz operation
- Three Phase: 15 – 500 kVA
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise with 40°C ambient (customer supplied forced air cooling)
- 220°C insulation class
- Cores of high quality electrical steel

### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Reduces the neutral current and harmonic distortion generated by triplen harmonics



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Options and Accessories

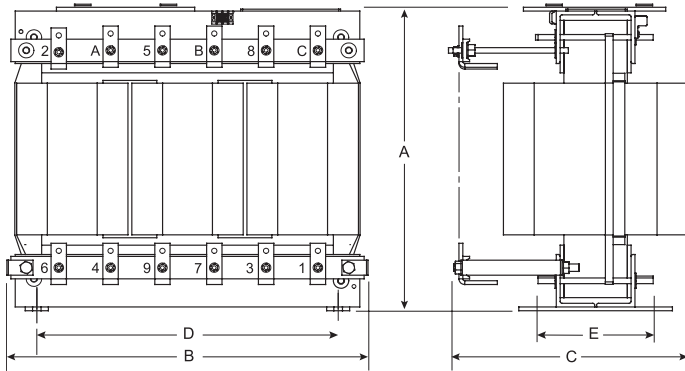
- 50 Hz
- Copper windings
- Other sizes and temperature rises available
- NEMA1 enclosures

### Approvals

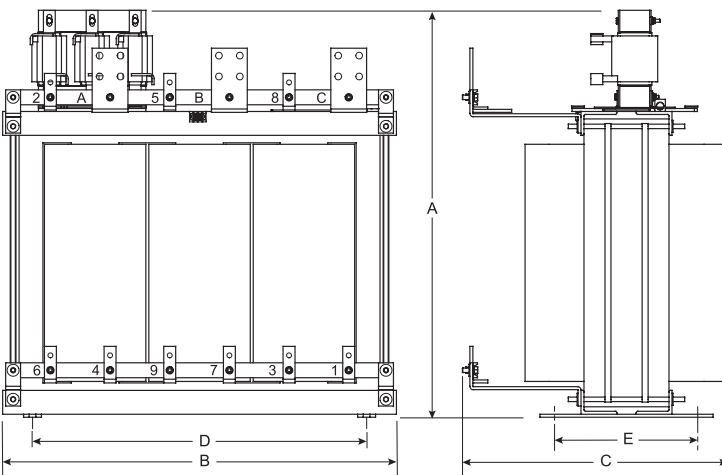


### Enclosure Figures

**Figure 35** without reactor



**Figure 36** with reactor



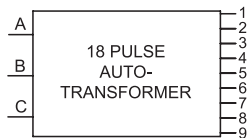
### Model Numbers

Model numbers for these units are developed to match unique needs. Contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com) for more information.

### Wiring Diagrams

**18-P A** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

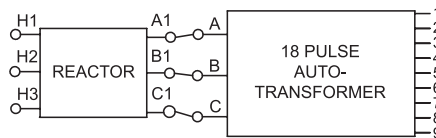


**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 480             | A, B, C                    |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 421             | 1-9                        |

**18-P B** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | Primary Lines Connect To   |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 480             | H1, H2, H3                 |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To |
| 421             | 1-9                        |

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**18-Pulse Autotransformer**

3-Phase, 60 Hz, 480V, Aluminum windings

**18-pulse Autotransformer (3 output: 421V) without reactor. Fan assist required**

| HP / kVA | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram | Air Flow Req'd |
|----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 15       | 35               | 12.75             | 22.9             | 12.2             | 18         | 6          | 150          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 20       | 35               | 13                | 21               | 23               | 18         | 6          | 167          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 25       | 35               | 12.7              | 17.9             | 12.7             | 15.9       | 7.5        | 207          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 30       | 35               | 12.7              | 17.9             | 12.7             | 15.9       | 7.5        | 211          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 40       | 35               | 15                | 20.25            | 14.4             | 16         | 6          | 251          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 50       | 35               | 18.5              | 19.6             | 12.6             | 14         | 5.75       | 304          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 60       | 35               | 16.75             | 20.1             | 11.75            | 14         | 6.5        | 400          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 75       | 35               | 17.8              | 20.1             | 13.25            | 16.1       | 6.9        | 425          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 100      | 35               | 20.6              | 22.9             | 13.25            | 18         | 6.5        | 450          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 125      | 35               | 21.5              | 22.9             | 13.6             | 16         | 7.5        | 541          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 150      | 35               | 20                | 23.6             | 15.5             | 19.6       | 7.6        | 665          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 200      | 35               | 22.4              | 28.3             | 16               | 24         | 8          | 643          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 250      | 35               | 23.6              | 28.3             | 16.1             | 24         | 8.5        | 747          | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 300      | 35               | 38.75             | 28.1             | 29               | 24         | 9          | 1,066        | 18-P A         | 300 LFM        |
| 350      | 35               | 39.75             | 29.25            | 29               | 24         | 10         | 1,175        | 18-P A         | 500 LFM        |
| 400      | 35               | 26.9              | 29.75            | 17.5             | 25         | 10         | 1,357        | 18-P A         | 500 LFM        |
| 450      | 35               | 48.5              | 32               | 29               | 25         | 10         | 1,357        | 18-P A         | 500 LFM        |
| 500      | 35               | 51                | 32.5             | 29               | 28         | 10         | 1,495        | 18-P A         | 500 LFM        |

**18-pulse Autotransformer (3 output: 421V) with reactor. Fan assist required**

| HP / kVA | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Wiring Diagram | Air Flow Req'd |
|----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 15       | 36               | 17.75             | 22.9             | 12.2             | 18         | 6          | 157          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 20       | 36               | 25.75             | 18.75            | 23               | TBD        | TBD        | 182          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 25       | 36               | 18.43             | 17.9             | 12.7             | 15.9       | 7.5        | 222          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 30       | 36               | 18.9              | 17.9             | 12.7             | 15.9       | 7.5        | 227          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 40       | 36               | 22                | 20.25            | 14.4             | 16         | 6          | 276          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 50       | 36               | 25.5              | 19.6             | 12.6             | 14         | 5.75       | 329          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 60       | 36               | 23.75             | 20.1             | 11.75            | 14         | 6.5        | 425          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 75       | 36               | 26.8              | 20.1             | 13.25            | 16.1       | 6.9        | 470          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 100      | 36               | 29.6              | 22.9             | 13.25            | 18         | 6.6        | 502          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 125      | 36               | 30.5              | 22.9             | 13.62            | 16         | 7.5        | 596          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 150      | 36               | 29                | 23.6             | 15.5             | 19.6       | 7.6        | 720          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 200      | 36               | 31.4              | 28.3             | 16               | 24         | 8          | 713          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 250      | 36               | 35.1              | 23.4             | 16.1             | 24         | 8.5        | 857          | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 300      | 36               | 50.1              | 28.1             | 29               | 24         | 9          | 1161         | 18-P B         | 300 LFM        |
| 350      | 36               | 51.1              | 29.25            | 29               | 24         | 10         | 1275         | 18-P B         | 500 LFM        |
| 400      | 36               | 38.3              | 29.75            | 17.5             | 25         | 10         | 1467         | 18-P B         | 500 LFM        |
| 450      | 36               | 59.9              | 32               | 29               | 25         | 10         | 1467         | 18-P B         | 500 LFM        |
| 500      | 36               | 62.4              | 32.5             | 29               | 28         | 10         | 1615         | 18-P B         | 500 LFM        |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)





## 150 to 10,000 kVA

### Applications

- An economical and environmentally friendly alternative to liquid filled for industrial facilities and large commercial applications
- Designed for indoor or outdoor installations
- Wide voltage class range:
  - 5 kV Class: 150 to 10,000 kVA
  - 15 kV Class: 150 to 10,000 kVA
  - 25 kV Class: 300 to 10,000 kVA
  - 35 kV Class: 500 to 10,000 kVA

### Specifications

- NEMA1-rated enclosures
- Energy efficient (meets DOE-2016 or C802)
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise, 220°C insulation
- Miter/step lapped core construction

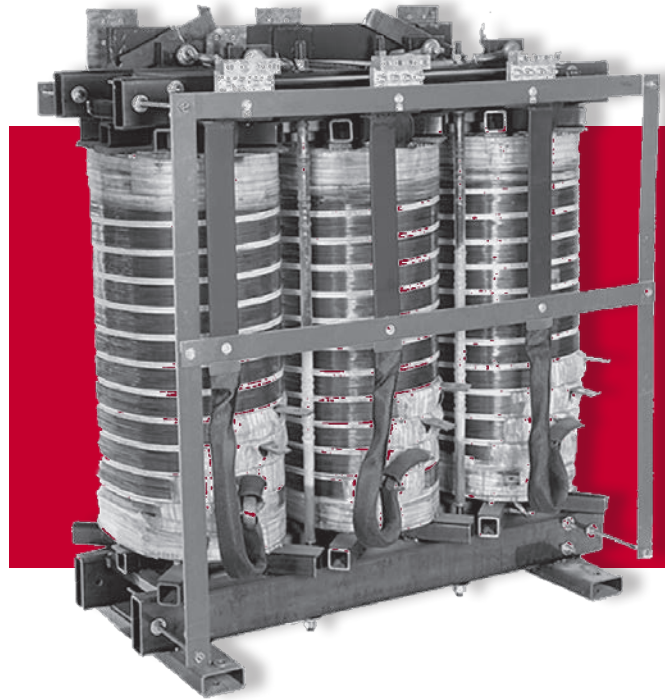
### Features, Functions, Benefits

- Custom, application specific designs
- Vacuum Pressure Impregnation process ensures the encapsulant penetrates windings and eliminates air-pockets. This improves mechanical strength and heat dissipation, prolonging the life of the unit.
- Custom terminations

### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards

### Approvals



### Options and Accessories

- NEMA3R enclosures
- 50/60 Hz optional
- Custom kVA and voltages
- Copper windings
- 80°C and 115°C temperature rise available
- Lightning arrestors
- Neutral grounding resistor
- Digital thermometer and monitor
- Forced air cooling
- Multiple secondaries
- Rectifier, excitation and mining duty
- Non-linear load (K-Factor)
- Kirk Key interlocks
- Enclosure filters
- Space heaters
- Ground bus
- Thermocouples

## **Coil and Core Construction**

### **Coil**

- Coils are layer, disk or section wound depending on the voltage class
- All windings designed with wire or foil conductors to minimize eddy losses and provide the highest short circuit strength
- Multi-section barrel or disk designs to reduce short circuit stress
- Designed to maximize cooling characteristics
- Core and coil isolated with neoprene pads to reduce vibration and noise

### **Core**

- Miter core step lap construction
- Core laminations are free of burrs and stacked minimizing the lamination joint gaps
- Cores are bolted to ensure uniform pressure to minimize noise and maximize durability
- Uniform pressing and stiffness ensure low noise level

### **Assembling**

- The coils are held rigidly in place between high compression insulators for the highest ability to resist short circuit forces
- Low voltage bus bars bolted to the upper and lower core clamps with standoff insulators

- Uniform core lamination, coil compacting and strong mechanical structure ensures low noise level for the transformer during lifetime operation
- Heavy gauge sheet steel enclosures

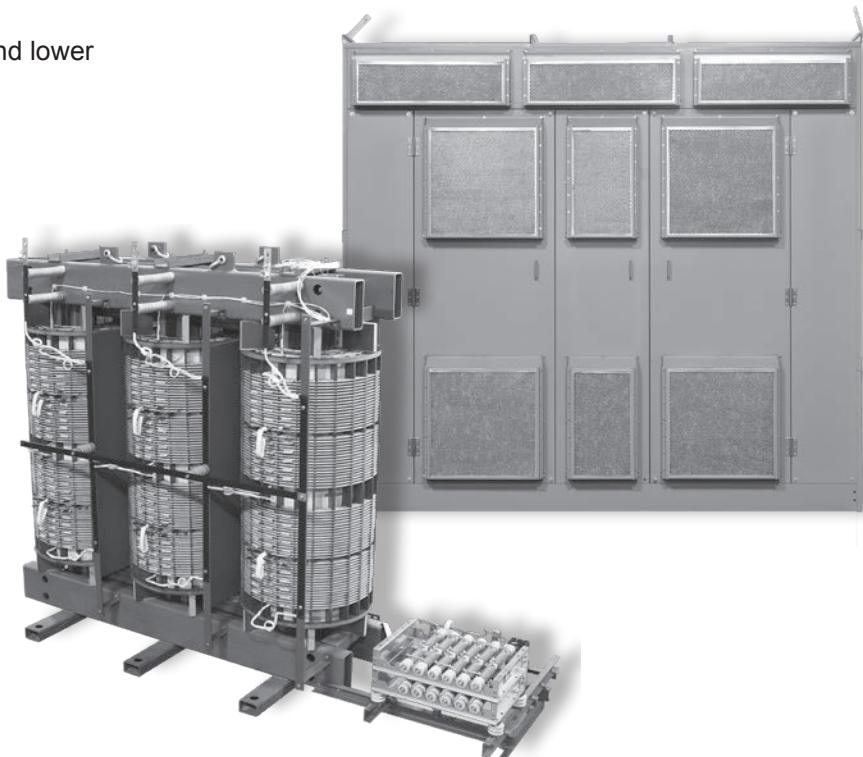
### **Standard Production Tests**

All Power Transformers tested in accordance with the CSA, UL and IEEE standards

- Winding resistance measurements
- Voltage ratio measurements
- Applied and induced voltage test
- Polarity
- Excitation current
- No load losses
- Load loss and impedance voltage
- Tested to UL and CSA standards

### **Optional Available Tests**

- Temperature rise
- Sound level
- Basic impulse level (BIL)
- Partial discharge



**Power Transformers**

Three Phase • Aluminum Windings

| 5kV Class — 30 kV/BIL   |        |        |       |                        |       |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| kVA                     | Imp. % | Weight |       | Dimensions (Enclosure) |       |       |       |       |       | Dimensions (Core & Coil) |       |       |       |       |       |
|                         |        | lbs    | kg    | Height                 |       | Width |       | Depth |       | Height                   |       | Width |       | Depth |       |
|                         |        |        |       | inch                   | cm    | inch  | cm    | inch  | cm    | inch                     | cm    | inch  | cm    | inch  | cm    |
| 150                     | 4.0    | 1,580  | 718   | 56                     | 142.2 | 44    | 111.8 | 30    | 76.2  | 31                       | 78.7  | 37    | 94.0  | 20    | 49.5  |
| 225                     | 4.5    | 1,920  | 873   | 56                     | 142.2 | 44    | 111.8 | 30    | 76.2  | 35                       | 88.9  | 38    | 96.5  | 19    | 47.0  |
| 300                     | 5.0    | 2,316  | 2,053 | 62                     | 157.5 | 50    | 127.0 | 35    | 88.9  | 34                       | 86.4  | 42    | 106.7 | 21    | 53.3  |
| 450                     | 5.5    | 3,104  | 1,411 | 62                     | 157.5 | 50    | 127.0 | 35    | 88.9  | 35                       | 88.9  | 44    | 111.8 | 23    | 57.2  |
| 500                     | 6.0    | 3,262  | 1,583 | 62                     | 157.5 | 50    | 127.0 | 35    | 88.9  | 34                       | 86.4  | 44    | 111.8 | 25    | 63.5  |
| 600                     | 6.0    | 3,762  | 1,710 | 72                     | 182.9 | 62    | 157.6 | 40    | 101.6 | 43                       | 109.2 | 47    | 119.4 | 23    | 58.4  |
| 750                     | 6.0    | 4,506  | 2,048 | 72                     | 182.9 | 62    | 157.5 | 40    | 101.6 | 43                       | 109.2 | 50    | 127.0 | 25    | 62.2  |
| 1,000                   | 6.5    | 5,410  | 2,459 | 72                     | 182.9 | 62    | 157.5 | 40    | 101.6 | 53                       | 133.4 | 48    | 121.9 | 25    | 63.5  |
| 1,500                   | 6.5    | 6,980  | 3,173 | 80                     | 203.2 | 68    | 172.7 | 48    | 121.9 | 55                       | 139.7 | 53    | 134.6 | 25    | 63.5  |
| 2,000                   | 7.0    | 9,700  | 4,409 | 80                     | 203.2 | 80    | 203.2 | 54    | 137.2 | 58                       | 147.3 | 61    | 154.9 | 32    | 81.3  |
| 15kV Class — 60 kV/BIL  |        |        |       |                        |       |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |       |       |
| 300                     | 5.5    | 4,430  | 2,014 | 80                     | 203.2 | 80    | 203.2 | 54    | 137.2 | 49                       | 124.5 | 61    | 154.9 | 23    | 58.4  |
| 450                     | 6.0    | 4,950  | 2,250 | 80                     | 203.2 | 80    | 203.2 | 54    | 137.2 | 51                       | 129.5 | 64    | 162.6 | 24    | 61.0  |
| 500                     | 6.0    | 5,150  | 2,341 | 80                     | 203.2 | 80    | 203.2 | 54    | 137.2 | 52                       | 132.1 | 69    | 175.3 | 25    | 63.5  |
| 600                     | 6.0    | 5,750  | 2,614 | 80                     | 203.2 | 80    | 203.2 | 54    | 137.2 | 53                       | 134.6 | 65    | 165.1 | 26    | 66.0  |
| 750                     | 6.5    | 6,600  | 3,000 | 90                     | 228.6 | 90    | 228.6 | 60    | 152.4 | 52                       | 132.1 | 72    | 182.9 | 37    | 94.0  |
| 1,000                   | 6.5    | 7,300  | 3,318 | 90                     | 228.6 | 90    | 228.6 | 60    | 152.4 | 52                       | 132.1 | 73    | 185.4 | 37    | 94.0  |
| 1,500                   | 6.5    | 9,220  | 4,191 | 90                     | 228.6 | 90    | 228.6 | 66    | 167.6 | 52                       | 132.1 | 75    | 190.5 | 38    | 96.5  |
| 2,000                   | 7.0    | 10,500 | 4,773 | 100                    | 254.0 | 100   | 254.0 | 66    | 167.6 | 62                       | 157.5 | 75    | 190.5 | 38    | 96.5  |
| 2,500                   | 7.0    | 11,700 | 5,318 | 100                    | 254.0 | 100   | 254.0 | 72    | 182.9 | 71                       | 180.3 | 76    | 193.0 | 39    | 99.1  |
| 3,000                   | 7.0    | 12,300 | 5,591 | 100                    | 254.0 | 100   | 254.0 | 72    | 182.9 | 70                       | 177.8 | 76    | 193.0 | 39    | 99.1  |
| 25kV Class — 125 kV/BIL |        |        |       |                        |       |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |       |       |
| 500                     | 6.0    | 5,813  | 2,642 | 80                     | 203.2 | 100   | 254.0 | 60    | 152.4 | 54                       | 137.2 | 73    | 185.4 | 38    | 96.5  |
| 600                     | 6.0    | 6,150  | 2,795 | 90                     | 228.6 | 100   | 254.0 | 60    | 152.4 | 60                       | 152.4 | 75    | 190.5 | 38    | 96.5  |
| 750                     | 6.5    | 7,100  | 3,227 | 90                     | 228.6 | 100   | 254.0 | 60    | 152.4 | 56                       | 142.2 | 80    | 203.2 | 39    | 99.1  |
| 1,000                   | 6.5    | 8,550  | 3,886 | 90                     | 228.6 | 110   | 279.4 | 66    | 167.6 | 62                       | 157.5 | 83    | 210.8 | 40    | 101.6 |
| 1,500                   | 6.5    | 10,500 | 4,773 | 90                     | 228.6 | 110   | 279.4 | 72    | 182.9 | 62                       | 157.5 | 87    | 221.0 | 42    | 106.7 |
| 2,000                   | 7.0    | 13,100 | 5,955 | 100                    | 254.0 | 110   | 279.4 | 72    | 182.9 | 70                       | 177.8 | 90    | 228.6 | 43    | 109.2 |
| 2,500                   | 7.0    | 14,800 | 6,727 | 110                    | 279.4 | 110   | 279.4 | 72    | 182.9 | 73                       | 185.4 | 90    | 228.6 | 43    | 109.2 |
| 3,000                   | 7.0    | 15,800 | 7,182 | 120                    | 304.8 | 110   | 279.4 | 72    | 182.9 | 80                       | 203.2 | 90    | 228.6 | 43    | 109.2 |
| 4,000                   | 7.0    | 18,300 | 8,318 | 130                    | 330.2 | 120   | 304.8 | 80    | 203.2 | 95                       | 241.3 | 92    | 233.7 | 45    | 114.3 |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.  
 Dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.  
 For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)





## **Answering Today's Power Challenges**

Jefferson Electric is continually updating its product line to remain on the forefront of transformer technology. Electrical harmonics have become a real world problem to many of our customers, especially those with high energy usage and very stable voltage needs. For these customers, we have a solution.

This section of our catalog contains our products line developed to mitigate harmonics.

### **13-3 HMT / Zig-Zag**

### **13-7 Harmonic Suppression Systems**

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

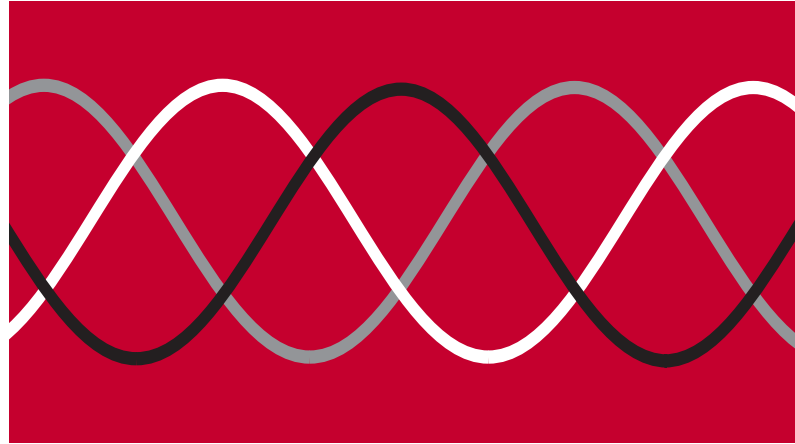
## **Why Your Existing Transformer May Be Inadequate**

Traditional transformers were designed to handle the purely linear electrical loads created by standard lighting and motors. The currents drawn by these loads are sinusoidal in shape, as is the waveshape of the supply voltage. When loads are linear and balanced, as in a typical three-phase system, the neutral current flow is zero. This is because the three-phase currents are 120 degrees out of phase with each other and cancel in the neutral. The sinusoidal current waveshape is the foundation for wire-size calculations, determining how to balance loads to reduce neutral currents, and reducing the size of neutral conductors to reduce material costs.

## **The Phenomenon of Odd Harmonics**

Electronic equipment today is powered by SMSPs (switch mode power supplies) that convert AC current to DC current. SMSPs use rectifiers and capacitors drawing current in sharp bursts which distorts the sinusoidal waveform. It is now non-linear.

Non-linear loads, are rich in odd harmonics (3, 5, 7, etc.), which are multiples of the fundamental 60 Hertz frequency. The major components of harmonic currents in switched mode power supplies are the third and fifth harmonics. The 3rd harmonic current (180Hz) due to the



design of the 3-phase system, is additive in the neutral and can result in a neutral current twice the phase current, even in a balanced system.

## **How Harmonics Affect Transformers**

When odd-harmonic currents are present, winding losses increase. The  $I^2R$ , conductor losses, are higher because harmonics increase the current. Stray losses in windings also increase losses due to additional eddy currents circulating within the conductors. The combination of these additional losses generate excess heat in the transformer coils. Transformer insulation systems are designed to accommodate temperature increases due to normal stray losses. However, when required to carry non-linear loads, the heat generated may exceed the designed rating, reducing the life of the transformer and creating the possibility of premature failure.

## **De-rating is Not the Answer**

De-rating a traditional linear transformer to compensate for heat build-up requires higher installation costs and provide poor energy efficiency due to increased core losses.

**K-Factor Type of Load**

- K-1** Resistance heating
  - Incandescent lighting
  - Motors
  - Transformers
    - Control
    - Distribution
- K-4** Welders
  - Induction heaters
  - HID lighting
  - Fluorescent lighting
  - Solid state controls
- K-13** Telecommunications equipment
  - Branch circuits in classrooms and healthcare facilities
- K-20** Mainframe computers
  - Variable speed drives
  - Branch circuits with exclusive loads of data processing equipment

**Harmonic Mitigation**

Harmonic Mitigating Transformers (HMT/Zig-Zag) and K-rated transformers accommodate the flow of the third harmonic current. They dissipate the extra current as heat ( $I^2R$  losses) in the transformer.

Because they are so common to our product line, we included K-rated transformers (Chapter 3, Non-Linear Transformers) in our standard catalog.

The Harmonic Mitigating Transformer (HMT / Zig-Zag) line is defined in on the following pages.

**Harmonic Suppression**

Instead of filtering third harmonic currents from the line after they are generated, our patented Harmonics Suppression System (HSS™) works at the source to prevent the generation of these currents.

The HSS is extremely reliable, is UL certified, and is fully compliant with the National Electrical Code. It is the only harmonic mitigation system that “prevents” the formation of third harmonic currents throughout the electrical distribution system, rather than just “accommodating” these currents after they are formed. It is the only harmonic mitigation system that reduces wasted energy and has an energy payback. It is clearly the technology of choice for solving third harmonic current problems in electrical systems that power multiple computer and electronic loads.

**Systemax™** is a stand alone third harmonic suppression filter that installs on the neutral of an existing distribution transformer. It is sized to the transformer (15 to 1,000 kVA). Enclosure type is UL/NEMA Type 1, steel with ANSI-61 gray paint.

While Systemax can be installed on any transformer, Harmonics Limited recommends it be placed on at least a high efficiency DOE compliant transformer. If the existing transformer does not meet DOE-2016 specifications then replacement with a TransMax is advised.

**TransMax™** is harmonic suppression technology incorporated in a single enclosure with a high efficiency transformer. The basic transformer has a 480V primary, 208Y/120V secondary, with copper or aluminum windings, 115°C rise and electrostatic shielding. Standard sizes range from 30 kVA to 500 kVA. More information can be found in on page 13-7.

**GenMax™** addresses issues arising when multiple generators of different pitch are paralleled. Each pitch has a slight variation in the voltage waveform which can cause excessive 3rd harmonic current to flow in the system.



## HMT Three-Phase Zig-Zag Transformers

The HMT (Harmonic Mitigating Transformer) is a three phase transformer with 0° or -30° displacement between the primary and the secondary.

An HMT is used to reduce current harmonics on the primary side of a transformer and voltage distortion on the secondary. A single HMT reduces the flow of triplen harmonics, 3rd, 9th, 15th, 21st, etc into the transformer primary. Used together on the same power line a 0° and -30° HMT will also reduce the 5th and 7th harmonics.

These transformers are designed to reduce voltage distortion when powering non-linear loads.

### Applications

- For use in environments with non-linear loads such as computers, printers and communication equipment where stable load and operation is necessary
- Medical facilities including hospitals
- Data centers
- Office buildings
- Schools

### Specifications

- K-13 standard
- DOE-2016 efficiency
- NEMA3R enclosure
- 3 phase, 60 Hz
- 480V primary
- Zig-Zag secondary design voltage 208Y/120V
- 0° and -30° phase shifts
- 15 – 1,500 kVA range
- Aluminum windings
- 150°C temperature rise
- 220°C insulation class
- Heat-cured ASA-61 gray powder coating finish
- Electrostatic shield
- Cores of high quality electrical steel



### Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards
- UL and CSA Listed

### Options and Accessories

Consult factory for more information

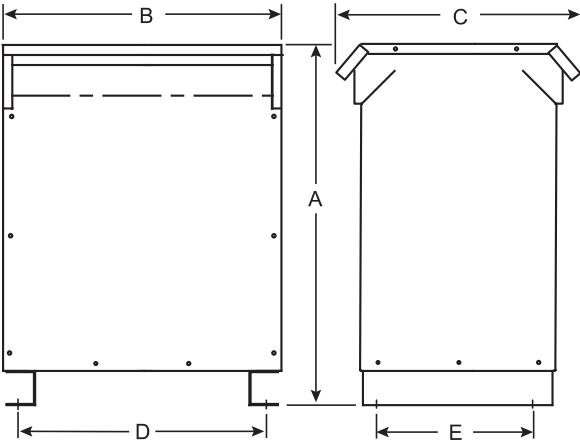
- 50 Hz
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Copper windings
- K-4 and K-20
- Dual electrostatic shields
- 115°C, 80°C temperature rise

### Approvals



**Enclosure Figures**

**Figure 24**



**Model Numbers Defined**

**424-TXXY-ABC**

3 Phase Ventilated  
Non-Linear Zig-Zag  
All models with electrostatic shield

Enclosure Type  
DOE-2016 9

| kVA Rating / XX | kVA Rating / XX | kVA Rating / XX | kVA Rating / XX |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 15.0            | 16              | 150             | 26              |
| 20              | 17              | 167             | 27              |
| 25              | 18              | 200             | 28              |
| 30              | 19              | 225             | 29              |
| 37.5            | 20              | 250             | 30              |
| 45              | 21              | 300             | 31              |
| 50              | 22              | 333             | 32              |
| 75              | 23              | 400             | 33              |
| 100             | 24              | 500             | 34              |
| 112.5           | 25              |                 |                 |

| Primary      | Secondary |   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| 208          | 480Y/277  | 1 |
| 240          | 208Y/120  | 2 |
| 240          | 480Y/277  | 3 |
| 480          | 208Y/120  | 4 |
| 480          | 480Y/277  | 5 |
| Specials*    |           | 6 |
| Not assigned |           | 7 |
| 208          | 208Y/120  | 8 |
| 600          | 208Y/120  | 9 |

| Wiring   |   |
|----------|---|
| Aluminum | 0 |
| Copper   | 8 |

| Temperature Rise |   |
|------------------|---|
| 150°C Rise       | 0 |
| 115°C Rise       | 1 |
| 80°C Rise        | 8 |

| Third Harmonic             |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| K=4, Zig-Zag, -30 degrees  | 4 |
| K=13, Zig-Zag, -30 degrees | 5 |
| K=20, Zig-Zag, -30 degrees | 6 |
| K=4, Zig-Zag, 0 degrees    | 7 |
| K=13, Zig-Zag, 0 degrees   | 8 |
| K=20, Zig-Zag, 0 degrees   | 9 |

\* Suffix defined incrementally

**Mounting Brackets**

| Part Number  | Description                        | Max Unit Wgt (lbs) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 223-7008-030 | For 15 kVA units, 150°C rise       | 250                |
| 223-7008-075 | For 16 to 50 kVA units, 150°C rise | 750                |

**Lugs**

| Part Number   | kVA  | Primary Lug | Qty | Secondary Lug | Qty |
|---------------|------|-------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| 4PT-2007-LUG  | 15   | #14 - 2     | 2   | #2/0 - 6      | 2   |
| 4PT-2017-LUG  | 25   | #14 - 2     | 2   | 250MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2008-LUG  | 37.5 | #14 - 2     | 2   | 350MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2009-LUG  | 50   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 2   |
| 4PT-2018-LUG* | 75   | #2/0 - 6    | 2   | 600MCM - 6    | 4   |

\* Must be ordered, not included on stock units



**Three-Phase Harmonic Mitigation (Zig-Zag) Transformers—DOE Compliant**

K-13 • Electrostatic Shields • 150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2@2.5% FCAN, 2@2.5% FBCN

**480V Delta — 208Y/120V**

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Mounting Kit | Wiring Diagram |
|-------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 15    | 424-9164-008   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 17.4       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-030 | T480M          |
| 30    | 424-9194-008   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 20.8       | 14.5       | 400          | 223-7008-075 | T480M          |
| 45    | 424-9214-008   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075 | T480M          |
| 75    | 424-9234-008   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          | n/a          | T480M          |
| 112.5 | 424-9254-008   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 29.5       | 21         | 1,000        | n/a          | T480M          |
| 150   | 424-9264-008   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 31.5       | 24         | 1,530        | n/a          | T480M          |
| 225   | 424-9294-008   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 31.5       | 24         | 1,660        | n/a          | T480M          |
| 300   | 424-9314-008   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42.0       | 27         | 2,460        | n/a          | T480M          |
| 500   | 424-9344-008   | 24               | 72                | 52               | 44               | 35.0       | 42         | 3,750        | n/a          | T480M          |

**Three-Phase Harmonic Mitigation (Zig-Zag) Transformers—C802 Compliant**

K-13 • Electrostatic Shields • 150°C Temperature Rise • Aluminum Windings • NEMA3R Enclosures

Taps: 2@2.5% FCAN, 2@2.5% FBCN

**600V Delta — 208Y/120V**

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | (D) inches | (E) inches | Est Ship Wgt | Mounting Kit | Wiring Diagram |
|-------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 15    | 424-9169-008   | 24               | 25                | 22               | 22               | 17.4       | 13         | 310          | 223-7008-030 | T600G          |
| 30    | 424-9199-008   | 24               | 28                | 25               | 23.5             | 20.8       | 14.5       | 400          | 223-7008-075 | T600G          |
| 45    | 424-9219-008   | 24               | 32                | 27               | 26               | 23.5       | 16         | 585          | 223-7008-075 | T600G          |
| 75    | 424-9239-008   | 24               | 38                | 29               | 29               | 25.5       | 18         | 775          | n/a          | T600G          |
| 112.5 | 424-9259-008   | 24               | 42                | 33               | 32.5             | 29.5       | 21         | 1,000        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 150   | 424-9269-008   | 24               | 46                | 35               | 37               | 31.5       | 24         | 1,530        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 225   | 424-9299-008   | 24               | 52                | 35               | 37               | 31.5       | 24         | 1,660        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 300   | 424-9319-008   | 24               | 60                | 48               | 43.5             | 42.0       | 27         | 2,460        | n/a          | T600G          |
| 500   | 424-9349-008   | 24               | 72                | 52               | 44               | 35.0       | 42         | 3,750        | n/a          | T600G          |

See website for additional kVA, copper windings and temperature options.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

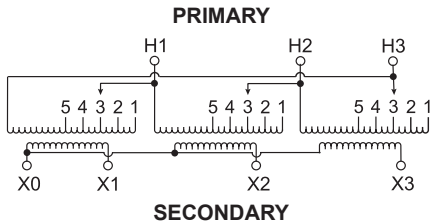
For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**Wiring Diagrams**

**T480M** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 480 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



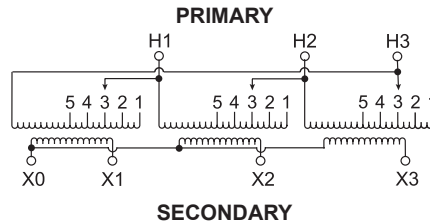
**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 504             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 492             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 480             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 468             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 456             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

**T600G** Wiring Diagram & Connections

**Wiring Diagram**

Primary: 600 Volts Delta  
Secondary: 208Y/120 Volts



**Connections**

| Primary Volts   | On Each Coil Jumper Taps To   | Primary Lines Connect To |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 630             | 1                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 615             | 2                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 600             | 3                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 585             | 4                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| 570             | 5                             | H1, H2, H3               |
| Secondary Volts | Secondary Lines Connect To    |                          |
| 208             | X1, X2, X3                    |                          |
| 120             | Between X0 and X1 or X2 or X3 |                          |
| 1 phase         |                               |                          |

More wiring diagrams can be found in catalog's appendix, section 15.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

## Solutions for Harmonics in the Power System

The Harmonic Suppression System (HSS™) eliminates the harmful 3rd harmonic current generated by the operation of electronic power supplies. An HSS eliminates the 3rd harmonic current, removing it from the distribution system.

Patented HSS technology allows transformers to be sized to the load. There is no need to de-rate or oversize panels, reducing installation costs and energy consumption and increasing equipment life. ROI can be less than 24 months.

## Three Options

**SystemMax™** is a stand alone 3rd harmonic suppression filter that is connected to the neutral of an existing distribution transformer. It is sized to the transformer (15 kVA to 1,000 kVA).

**TransMax™** is a SystemMax filter incorporated in an enclosure with a high efficiency transformer. The basic transformer is 480V primary, 208Y/120V secondary, with either copper or aluminum windings, 115°C rise and electrostatic shielding. Options include 80°C rise, low noise (-3dB) and 208V primary. Enclosure type is UL/NEMA Type 1, ANSI-61 gray paint. Standard sizes range from 30 kVA to 500 kVA.

**GenMax™** is a passive, tuned harmonic suppression system for generators. This new technology allows generators with different winding pitches to operate at full capacity by reducing circulating 3rd harmonic ground currents.

## Applications

- Where there is a large amount of computer, printer and communication equipment load, and stable operation is necessary
- Where there are slight differences in the pitch of the paralleled generators
- Medical facilities including hospitals
- Call, data and technology centers
- Office and commercial buildings
- Gaming industry
- Schools



## Features, Functions, Benefits

- Patented HSS technology allows transformers to be sized exactly to the load. No need to de-rate or oversize panels.
- Lower installation costs
- Reduced energy consumption
- Longer equipment life
- ROI can be less than 24 months

## Standards

- Built in accordance with NEMA, ANSI, UL and CSA standards
- UL and CSA Listed

## Options and Accessories

Consult factory for more information

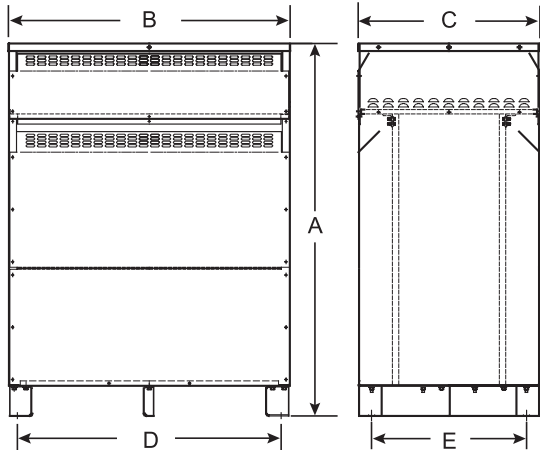
- 50 Hz
- Other sizes, voltages and temperature rises available
- Aluminum windings
- Dual electrostatic shield
- 115°C, 80°C temperature rise

## Approvals

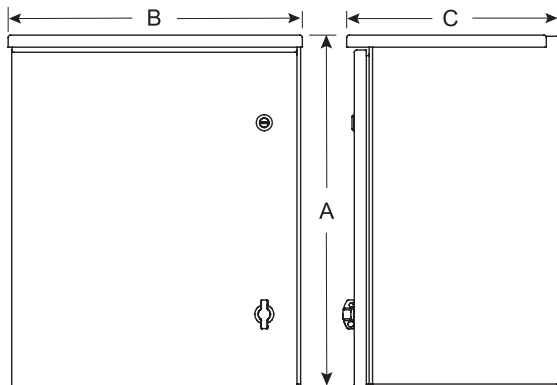


### Enclosure Figures

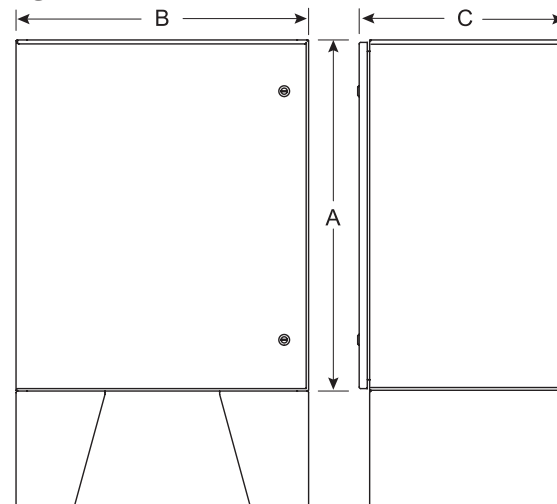
**Figure 37**



**Figure 33**



**Figure 34**



### Model Numbers

Model numbers for these units are developed to match unique needs. Contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com) for more information.

**TransMax™**

Three Phase • Harmonic Suppression System + Transformer • Electrostatic Shields  
 115°C Temperature Rise • Copper Windings • NEMA1 Enclosures

| 480V Delta — 208Y/120V • Taps: 2@2.5% FCAN, 2@2.5% FBCN, DOE-2016 compliant |            |                |         |                  |                   |                  |                  |              |
|---|------------|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| kVA   | Amp Rating | Catalog Number | Model   | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | Est Ship Wgt |
| 30  | 83         | 423-4900-130   | HLTM030 | 32               | 46                | 24               | 18               | 500          |
| 45  | 125        | 423-4900-131   | HLTM045 | 32               | 46                | 24               | 18               | 570          |
| 75  | 208        | 423-4900-132   | HLTM075 | 32               | 55                | 28               | 23               | 900          |
| 112   | 311        | 423-4900-133   | HLTM112 | 32               | 63                | 28               | 23               | 1,200        |
| 150   | 416        | 423-4900-134   | HLTM150 | 32               | 63                | 28               | 23               | 1,350        |
| 225   | 625        | 423-4900-135   | HLTM225 | 32               | 71                | 35               | 30               | 2,150        |
| 300   | 833        | 423-4900-136   | HLTM300 | 32               | 71                | 35               | 30               | 2,475        |
| 400   | 1,108      | 423-4900-137   | HLTM400 | 32               | 74                | 56               | 36               | 3,290        |
| 500   | 1,388      | 423-4900-138   | HLTM500 | 32               | 74                | 56               | 36               | 4,100        |

**SystemMax™**

Three Phase • Harmonic Suppression System • NEMA1 Enclosures

| kVA   | Amp Rating | Catalog Number | Model     | Enclosure Figure | Height (A) inches | Width (B) inches | Depth (C) inches | Est Ship Wgt |
|-------|------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 30    | 83         | 300-4600-140   | HLSM0030  | 33               | 20                | 16               | 15               | 132          |
| 45    | 125        | 300-4600-141   | HLSM0045  | 33               | 20                | 16               | 15               | 147          |
| 75    | 208        | 300-4600-142   | HLSM0075  | 33               | 24                | 20               | 15               | 218          |
| 112   | 311        | 300-4600-143   | HLSM0112  | 33               | 30                | 24               | 15               | 300          |
| 150   | 416        | 300-4600-144   | HLSM0150  | 33               | 30                | 24               | 15               | 327          |
| 225   | 625        | 300-4600-145   | HLSM0225  | 34               | 60                | 30               | 21               | 565          |
| 300   | 833        | 300-4600-146   | HLSM0300  | 34               | 60                | 30               | 21               | 644          |
| 500   | 1,388      | 300-4600-148   | HLSM0500  | 34               | 72                | 48               | 25               | 1,350        |
| 750   | 2,080      | 300-4600-855   | HLSM0750  | 34               | 84                | 60               | 25               | 1,960        |
| 1,000 | 2,780      | 300-4600-856   | HLSM01000 | 34               | 84                | 60               | 25               | 2,900        |

\* Legs typically add 12 inches to overall height, may vary. Call for exact dimensions if critical.

Housing dimensions subject to change without notice. Consult website or factory where dimensions are critical.

For further information, contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755, [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

**GenMax™**

GenMax is available for generators from 100kW to 2,000kW (208V, 480V and 600V) with ampacity ratings from 50 to 2,800 amps.

GenMax is sized to the generator, phase current and connected loads.

Consult the factory with your application for a specific recommendation on the GenMax to meet your needs.





## Guide to this section

This information is provided to ensure you select the unit that best suits your needs and to show you how to maintain it for a long life.

### 14-2 **Jefferson Electric's Transformers**

Our full list of transformer types

### 14-3 **Specifying the Correct Transformer**

Information on how to correctly specify the unit for your application

### 14-4 **Technical Information**

Technical information on which to base your decision

### 14-9 **Safety and Installation**

Information regarding safe operation and hassle-free installation of your transformer

### 14-9 **Care and Maintenance**

Tips and suggestions to keep your equipment running safely and smoothly

### 14-10 **Troubleshooting Guide**

The first place to check if your transformer is not running correctly

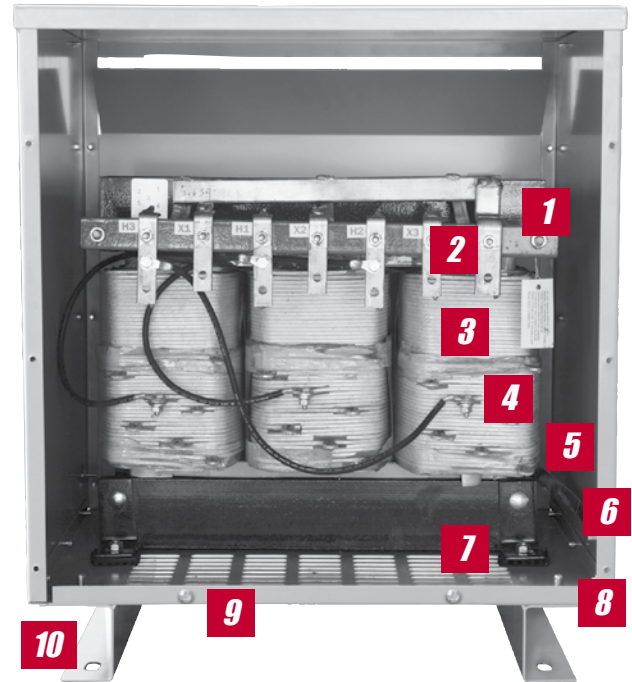
### 14-12 **Certifications**

### 14-13 **Glossary**

### 14-20 **Warranty**

## Transformer Construction

Jefferson Electric transformers are built to the highest industry standards. Each unit is fully tested before it is shipped. We stand behind each unit we sell with a strong customer service department and Application Engineers knowledgeable in the use of transformers.



- 1** Fiberglass terminal board
- 2** Tightly stacked electrical steel core provides lower losses and low noise
- 3** Standard aluminum coils
- 4** Front loop taps are staggered for easy connection
- 5** Flexible core ground strap
- 6** Ground stud bolt
- 7** Vibration isolation pads provide quiet operation
- 8** Side or bottom conduit access for convenient mounting options
- 9** Bolt locations to hold front cover during installation loosen, don't remove
- 10** Easy access mounting holes

### General Dry Type Transformers

Following is a list of our product line. For more information see the catalog section noted.

#### 1 Single-Phase Ventilated

15 to 667 kVA

For all general loads, indoors or out, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications. Units may be banked for three phase operation.

#### 2 Three-Phase Ventilated

15 to 2,500 kVA

For all general three phase loads, indoors or out, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications.

#### 3 Non-Linear Three-Phase

15 to 1,000 kVA

Built to handle electronic loads to meet non-linear demands caused by modern office equipment. For indoor and outdoor applications.

#### 4 Drive Isolation

3 to 990 kVA

For industrial and commercial applications with SCR-controlled adjustable speed motor drives, and AC adjustable frequency or DC drives.

#### 5 Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated

15 to 500 kVA

Single- and three-phase designed for use in challenging manufacturing environments.

#### 6 Industrial Control

50 to 5,000 VA

For control panels, conveyor systems, machine tooling equipment, commercial sewing machines, pumping system panels, and commercial air conditioning applications.

#### 7 Single-Phase Encapsulated

50 VA to 25 kVA

For all general loads, indoors or out, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications. Units may be banked for three phase operation.

##### Pool & Spa Lighting

Lamp Watts 100 through 1,000

For low voltage circuits near water or other shock hazards.

#### 8 Three-Phase Encapsulated

3 to 75 kVA

For all general three phase loads, indoors or out, including lighting, industrial and commercial applications.

#### 9 Buck-Boost

50 VA to 10 kVA

For correcting voltage line drops, landscape lighting, low voltage lighting, international voltage adaptation and motor applications. Buck-boost transformers do not compensate for fluctuating line voltages.

#### 10 Class I Division 2 Encapsulated transformers

1 to 25 kVA, Single Phase

3 to 75 kVA, Three Phase

Class I Division 2 units are key in hazardous locations in maintaining a safe environment.

#### 11 18-Pulse

15 to 500 HP

Multi-pulse units are key in designing systems to mitigate the harmonic distortion generated by variable frequency drives and other digital equipment.

#### 12 Medium Voltage

5 kV to 25 kV Class

Designs for industrial facilities and process lines, drilling and mining installations and commercial power applications. Each unit customized to your specifications.

#### 13 Power Quality

**13a HMT / Zig-Zag** 15 to 1,500 VA

These transformers cancel 3rd harmonic currents in the secondary winding eliminating them from the primary winding.

**13b Harmonic Suppression System (HSS)**

This system eliminates, not accommodates, the 3rd harmonic current, removing it from the distribution system.

#### ■ Medium Voltage Industrial Control

.5 to 5 kVA

See website for more information

For the demands of industrial control applications, even rugged conditions.



## Specifying the Correct Transformer

Contact an Application Engineer at 800-892-3755 if you have questions regarding performance, design or installation. You can email them at [technical\\_services@jeffersonelectric.com](mailto:technical_services@jeffersonelectric.com)

- Transformer size is determined by the kVA of the load.
- Load voltage, or secondary voltage, is the voltage needed to operate the load.
- Line voltage, or primary voltage, is the voltage from the source.
- Single-Phase has two lines of AC power.
- Three-Phase has three lines of AC power, each line 120 degrees out of phase with the other two.
- kVA is kilovolt ampere or thousand volt amperes. This is how transformers are rated.

**NOTE: If motors are started more than once per hour, increase minimum transformer kVA by 20%.**

To determine the size of the transformer you need, use this handy formula, or the chart at the right.

### Determine the Load Voltage

Load Voltage =

### Determine the Load Current (Amps)

Load Current/Amps =

### Determine the Line Voltage

Line Voltage =

## Size and Select a Transformer

1. Determine the proper kVA based on the required load voltage, line voltage and load current.

For an example: Load voltage = 480 volts,  
Load current = 80 Amps and Line voltage = 208 volts.  
Using the calculation yields a 66 kVA transformer.

### Transformer Selection Formulas

#### Single-Phase Transformers

$$\frac{\text{Volts} \times \text{Amps}}{1000} = \text{kVA}$$

Plug your numbers into the formula:

$$\frac{\text{Volts } \boxed{\phantom{000}} \times \text{Amps } \boxed{\phantom{000}}}{1000} = \boxed{\phantom{000}} \text{ kVA}$$

#### Three-Phase Transformers

$$\frac{\text{Volts} \times \text{Amps} \times 1.732}{1000} = \text{kVA}$$

Plug your numbers into the formula:

$$\frac{\text{Volts } \boxed{\phantom{000}} \times \text{Amps } \boxed{\phantom{000}} \times 1.732}{1000} = \boxed{\phantom{000}} \text{ kVA}$$

2. Choose the appropriate style of transformer for the application. See page 14-2. For example, if you need a transformer for a three phase industrial application you can choose the Three Phase Ventilated style.
3. Go to the appropriate section in the catalog.
4. Select the options such as mounting brackets to assist your installation.

**Full Load Currents (in Amperes), Voltage (line to line)**

**Single-Phase Transformers**

| kVA   | 120V  | 208V | 240V | 277V | 480V | 600V |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| .50   | .42   | .24  | .21  | .18  | .10  | .08  |
| .75   | .63   | .36  | .31  | .27  | .16  | .13  |
| 1.0   | .83   | .48  | .42  | .36  | .21  | .17  |
| .15   | 1.25  | .72  | .63  | .54  | .31  | .25  |
| .25   | 2.08  | 1.20 | 1.04 | .90  | .52  | .42  |
| .50   | 4.16  | 2.40 | 2.08 | 1.8  | 1.04 | .83  |
| .75   | 6.25  | 3.60 | 3.13 | 2.7  | 1.56 | 1.25 |
| 1.0   | 8.3   | 4.8  | 4.2  | 3.6  | 2.1  | 1.7  |
| 1.5   | 12.5  | 7.2  | 6.2  | 5.4  | 3.1  | 2.5  |
| 2.0   | 16.7  | 9.6  | 8.3  | 7.2  | 4.2  | 3.3  |
| 3.0   | 25    | 14.4 | 12.5 | 10.8 | 6.2  | 5.0  |
| 5.0   | 41.7  | 24   | 20.8 | 18.0 | 10.4 | 8.3  |
| 7.5   | 62.5  | 36.1 | 31.2 | 27   | 15.6 | 12.5 |
| 10.0  | 83.4  | 48   | 41.6 | 36   | 20.8 | 16.7 |
| 15.0  | 125   | 72   | 62.5 | 54   | 31.2 | 25   |
| 25.0  | 208   | 120  | 104  | 90   | 52   | 41.7 |
| 37.5  | 312   | 180  | 156  | 135  | 78   | 62.5 |
| 50.0  | 417   | 240  | 208  | 180  | 104  | 83.5 |
| 75.0  | 625   | 361  | 312  | 270  | 156  | 125  |
| 100.0 | 834   | 480  | 416  | 361  | 208  | 167  |
| 167.0 | 1,396 | 805  | 698  | 602  | 349  | 279  |

**Three-Phase Transformers**

| kVA   | 208V  | 240V  | 480V | 600V |
|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 3     | 8.3   | 7.2   | 3.6  | 2.9  |
| 6     | 16.6  | 14.4  | 7.2  | 5.8  |
| 9     | 25    | 21.6  | 10.8 | 8.7  |
| 15    | 41.6  | 36.0  | 18.0 | 14.4 |
| 30    | 83    | 72    | 36   | 29   |
| 45    | 125   | 108   | 54   | 43   |
| 75    | 208   | 180   | 90   | 72   |
| 112.5 | 312   | 270   | 135  | 108  |
| 150   | 416   | 360   | 180  | 144  |
| 225   | 625   | 542   | 271  | 217  |
| 300   | 830   | 720   | 360  | 290  |
| 500   | 1,390 | 1,200 | 600  | 480  |
| 750   | 2,080 | 1,800 | 900  | 720  |

**For other single-phase kVA ratings or voltages:**

$$\text{Amperes} = \frac{\text{kVA} \times 1000}{\text{Volts}}$$

**For other three-phase kVA ratings or voltages:**

$$\text{Amperes} = \frac{\text{kVA} \times 1000}{\text{Volts} \times 1.732}$$

Source: EASA Handbook

**Recommended Copper Wire and Transformer Size**

| HP | Transformer kVA | Distance — Motor to Transformer in Feet |     |     |     |     |
|----|-----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|    |                 | 100                                     | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 |

**Single-Phase Motors, 230V**

|    |       |    |   |   |   |   |
|----|-------|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1½ | 3     | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 4 |
| 2  | 3     | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 4 |
| 3  | 5     | 8  | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 5  | 7-1/2 | 6  | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 |
| 7½ | 10    | 6  | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 |

| HP | Volts | Transformer kVA | Distance — Motor to Transformer in Feet |     |     |     |     |
|----|-------|-----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|    |       |                 | 150                                     | 150 | 200 | 300 | 500 |

**Three-Phase Motors, 230 & 460V**

|    |     |                                      |    |     |      |      |      |
|----|-----|--------------------------------------|----|-----|------|------|------|
| 1½ | 230 | 3                                    | 12 | 12  | 12   | 12   | 10   |
| 1½ | 460 | 3                                    | 12 | 12  | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| 2  | 230 | 3                                    | 12 | 12  | 12   | 10   | 8    |
| 2  | 460 | 3                                    | 12 | 12  | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| 3  | 230 | 5                                    | 12 | 10  | 10   | 8    | 6    |
| 3  | 460 | 5                                    | 12 | 12  | 12   | 12   | 10   |
| 5  | 230 | 7½                                   | 10 | 8   | 8    | 6    | 4    |
| 5  | 460 | 7½                                   | 12 | 12  | 12   | 10   | 8    |
| 7½ | 230 | 10                                   | 8  | 6   | 6    | 4    | 2    |
| 7½ | 460 | 10                                   | 12 | 12  | 12   | 10   | 8    |
| 10 | 230 | 15                                   | 6  | 4   | 4    | 4    | 1    |
| 10 | 460 | 15                                   | 12 | 12  | 12   | 10   | 8    |
| 15 | 230 | 20                                   | 4  | 4   | 4    | 2    | 0    |
| 15 | 460 | 20                                   | 12 | 10  | 10   | 8    | 6    |
| 20 | 230 | Consult<br>Local<br>Power<br>Company | 4  | 2   | 2    | 1    | 000  |
| 20 | 460 |                                      | 10 | 8   | 8    | 6    | 4    |
| 25 | 230 |                                      | 2  | 2   | 2    | 0    | 000  |
| 25 | 460 |                                      | 8  | 8   | 6    | 6    | 4    |
| 30 | 230 |                                      | 2  | 1   | 1    | 00   | 0000 |
| 30 | 460 |                                      | 8  | 6   | 6    | 4    | 2    |
| 40 | 230 |                                      | 1  | 0   | 00   | 0000 | 300  |
| 40 | 460 |                                      | 6  | 6   | 4    | 2    | 0    |
| 50 | 230 |                                      | 1  | 0   | 00   | 0000 | 300  |
| 50 | 460 |                                      | 4  | 4   | 2    | 2    | 0    |
| 60 | 230 |                                      | 1  | 00  | 000  | 250  | 500  |
| 60 | 460 |                                      | 4  | 2   | 2    | 0    | 00   |
| 75 | 230 |                                      | 0  | 000 | 0000 | 300  | 500  |
| 75 | 460 |                                      | 4  | 2   | 0    | 00   | 000  |

**Enclosures**

Our standard enclosure is rated NEMA3R. Other enclosures are available. Let us help you specify the one to meet your exact needs.

**NEMA Transformer Enclosure Definitions**

| Standard | Description   |
|----------|---|
| Type 1   | General purpose – indoor.   |
| Type 2   | Drip-proof – indoor.  |
| Type 3   | Wind blown dust and water – indoor/outdoor.   |
| Type 3R  | Rainproof and sleet/ice resistant – outdoor.  |
| Type 3S  | Dust-tight, rain-tight, and sleet/ice proof – outdoor.                              |
| Type 4   | Water-tight and dust-tight – indoor/outdoor.  |
| Type 4X  | Water-tight, dust-tight and corrosion resistant – outdoor.                          |
| Type 5   | Dust-tight – indoor.  |
| Type 6   | Submersible, water-tight, dust-tight and sleet/ice resistant – indoor/outdoor.      |
| Type 7   | Class I, Group (S) A,B,C and/or D – indoor hazardous locations, air-break equipment |
| Type 8   | Class I, Group (S) A,B,C and/or D – indoor hazardous locations                      |
| Type 9   | Class II, Group (S) E,F and/or D – indoor hazardous locations - air-break equipment |
| Type 10  | Bureau of Mines   |
| Type 11  | Drip-proof and corrosion resistant  |
| Type 12  | Industrial use dust-tight and drip-tight – indoor.                                  |
| Type 13  | Oil-tight and dust-tight – indoor.  |

Source: NEMA Pub. No. ST20

**Transformer NEMA Maximum \* Single- and Three-Phase db Ratings**

| kVA Rating | 600V |
|------------|------|
| 0 - 9      | 40   |
| 10 - 50    | 45   |
| 51 - 150   | 50   |
| 151 - 300  | 55   |
| 301 - 500  | 60   |
| 501 - 700  | 62   |
| 701 - 1000 | 64   |

\* K-Factor, low temp and special transformer sound rating = kVA of equivalent design at 150°C rise and K-1

### **Protective Equipment**

The importance of protecting your power delivery system cannot be overstated. The system must be protected against short circuits, surges caused by lightning, switching and overheating. Equipment is available to provide this protection, but it must also be adequately sized and properly installed. Failure to do so could damage the transformer and invalidate its warranty.

Protective equipment includes circuit breakers and fuses.

The selection and placement of protective equipment within the system is the responsibility of the end user.

#### **Circuit Breakers**

When any component of a circuit fails, there is nothing to limit current flow except the resistance of the circuit conductors and the resistance of the fault itself. The currents in these situations can be extremely large and destructive, making it imperative to interrupt the circuit as quickly as possible.

Circuit breakers are designed to react to a fault by making a physical separation in the current carrying or conducting element by inserting an insulating medium. Breakers come in different types, depending on the insulating medium used. While the most common insulation is oil, air is used in some 600 Volt class circuits. For higher voltages and larger capacities, the insulating medium might be a vacuum or an inert gas such as sulphur hexafluoride.

Specifications for a circuit breaker will depend on the operating voltage of the circuit, the normal operating or maximum load current, and the maximum abnormal or fault current to be interrupted.

Circuit breakers are rated in kVA or mVA and express the ability of the breaker to withstand short circuit forces.

Circuit breakers must withstand large inrush currents that result when voltage is initially switched on. These currents can be 20 to 30 times the rated transformer current even with no-load. Therefore, breakers must have built-in time delay for the first 5 to 10 cycles to avoid tripping under “turn-on” currents.

#### **Fuses**

The most common protective device in use, the fuse is basically a circuit breaker that works only once and then must be replaced. When current exceeds the predetermined current value, a fusible link melts, opening the circuit.

When voltage is initially switched on, a large inrush current results, being greatest in the first half-cycle of operation, or approximately .01 second. This current becomes less severe over the next few cycles, or approximately .1 second until the transformer is operating normally. Because of inrush current, fuses are often selected to withstand as much as 25 times primary rated current for .01 second, and 12 times primary rated current for .1 second.

Storage should be avoided, but if this is not possible, the transformer must be protected against moisture and contaminants.

Condensation and moisture can be reduced with heaters. If the transformer has been subjected to moisture, it should be baked out before energizing. This is especially important in transformers of 5 kV or higher.

#### **Fuse Selection**

The tables provide guidance for selecting fuses when the maximum voltage in the circuit is 600 Volts or less. These tables are included in Article 450-3 of the National Electrical Code covering over-current protection of transformers.

If primary protection only is required, use Table 1. If both primary and secondary protection are required, refer to Table 2.

**IMPORTANT:** *These tables are to be used as a guide only. The final determination of application is the responsibility of the end user.*

**Table 1—Primary Fuse Only**

| Transformer Primary Amperes | Maximum Primary Fuse % Rating |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 9 or more                   | 125*                          |
| 2 or 9                      | 167                           |
| Less than 2                 | 300                           |

If 125% does not correspond to a standard ampere rating, the next higher standard rating described in NEC Article 240-6 shall be permitted.

**Primary Fuse Selection**

Primary fuse selection is made according to rated primary current (I<sub>pri</sub>). To determine I<sub>pri</sub>, the transformer rating (VA or kVA) and primary voltage (V<sub>pri</sub>) must be known as well as whether the transformer is single- or three-phase. With this information, use the appropriate formula to determine I<sub>pri</sub>.

Once I<sub>pri</sub> is known, select fuses according to or 2 above.

**Secondary Fuse Selection**

**Primary Fuse Formulas**

**Single-Phase Transformers**

$$\text{OR } I_{pri} = \frac{\text{Transformer VA}}{V_{pri}}$$

$$I_{pri} = \frac{\text{Transformer VA}}{V_{pri}} \times 1000$$

**Three-Phase Transformers**

$$I_{pri} = \frac{\text{Transformer VA} \times 1000}{1.73 \times V_{pri}}$$

**Table 2—Primary and Secondary Fuses**

| Transformer Secondary Amperes | Maximum % Rating |                |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                               | Primary Fuse     | Secondary Fuse |
| 9 or more                     | 250              | 125*           |
| Less than 9                   | 250              | 167            |

Secondary fuse selection is made according to rated secondary current (I<sub>sec</sub>). To determine I<sub>sec</sub>, the transformer rating (VA or kVA) and secondary voltage (V<sub>sec</sub>) must be known as well as whether the transformer is single- or three-phase. With this information, use the appropriate formula to determine I<sub>sec</sub>.

Once I<sub>sec</sub> is known, select fuses according to Table 2 above.

**Secondary Fuse Formulas**

**Single-Phase Transformers**

$$\text{OR } I_{sec} = \frac{\text{Transformer VA}}{V_{sec}}$$

$$I_{sec} = \frac{\text{Transformer VA}}{V_{sec}} \times 1000$$

**Three-Phase Transformers**

$$I_{sec} = \frac{\text{Transformer VA} \times 1000}{1.73 \times V_{sec}}$$

## Temperature Considerations

### Insulation and Temperature

All transformers are designed and manufactured with the best quality insulation available. There are classes of insulation systems for different temperatures as defined by NEMA and ANSI. Insulation classes are rated in °C rise above a specific ambient of 40°C maximum. A transformer having a specific class of insulation, for example Class 220, can have an average winding temperature rise of 150°C with a maximum hot spot temperature rise of 180°C. If the room ambient temperature is 40°C, then the total temperature of the hottest spot would be 220°C.

Our transformers are designed to operate at rated load and voltage in maximum room ambient temperatures of 40°C, average room ambient temperature not to exceed 30°C, and at altitudes not to exceed 3300 feet in accordance with NEMA standards.

### Insulating Classifications

The designations for insulation systems are numerical classifications based on temperature ratings. Transformer ratings are based on temperature rise. The accompanying table shows the designations.

### Transformer and Insulation System Ratings

| <b>Ventilated</b>           |                  |                     |                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Insulation Class            | Temperature Rise | Ambient Temperature | Hot Spot Allowance |
| 105                         | 55°C             | 40°C                | 10°C               |
| 150                         | 80°C             | 40°C                | 30°C               |
| 180                         | 110°C            | 40°C                | 30°C               |
| 220                         | 150°C            | 40°C                | 30°C               |
| <b>Encapsulated</b>         |                  |                     |                    |
| 105                         | 70°C             | 25°C                | 10°C               |
| 130                         | 95°C             | 25°C                | 10°C               |
| 180                         | 135°C            | 25°C                | 20°C               |
| <b>Control Transformers</b> |                  |                     |                    |
| 105                         | 55°C             | 40°C                | 10°C               |
| 130                         | 80°C             | 40°C                | 10°C               |
| 135                         | 100°C            | 40°C                | 15°C               |
| 180                         | 120°C            | 40°C                | 20°C               |

### Overloads

Overloads exceeding the maximum allowable insulation temperature can be tolerated, provided the overload is of short duration and is preceded and followed by a period of operation at less than rated kVA (refer to ANSI C57.96-1989, Tables 5,6,7). Overloading should be avoided unless approval is obtained from the Jefferson Electric engineering department.

### High Ambient Temperatures

Ambient temperatures above 30°C average over a 24-hour period and 40°C maximum require either a larger kVA rating or a special low temperature rise transformer. A 150°C rise air cooled transformer can also be derated using the formula of .4% kVA reduction for each degree centigrade above 30°C ambient temperature.

### Altitude Correction

For transformers above 3300 feet, reduce the kVA rating .3% for each 330 feet above 3300 feet.

### Taps

If the transformer comes supplied with taps, they will generally have a full capacity rating. A common tap arrangement is two 2.5% taps above FCAN and four 2.5% taps below FCBN nominal voltage. Transformers are shipped with the taps connected for nominal voltage, that is, 480 volts for a 480 volt transformer. The installing electrician must change the taps if the supply voltage differs from the nominal voltage rating.

## Safety and Installation

Transformers are provided with access covers to facilitate installation and service. They must be kept securely in place at all times when the transformer is operating.

**CAUTION:** *Normal operating voltages can be extremely hazardous. Only qualified personnel should install, inspect or service transformers. Disconnect the power before opening the cover or touching any internal parts.*

### Connections and Circuits

The transformer should be connected only as described on the nameplate or the wiring diagram inside the wiring compartment cover, or as otherwise specifically authorized.

Transformers without terminal boards, usually the smaller size transformers, provide leads for connections.

**IMPORTANT:** *Any unused taps or leads must be insulated from each other and taped*

Encapsulated transformers, 2 kVA and smaller, have their turns ratio compensated for losses so that their open circuit voltage is somewhat higher than the load voltage. Machine tool transformers are compensated up to 5 kVA. Using transformers in the reverse direction from which it is designed would result in lower than expected output voltage.

### Mounting and Spacing

Dry-type transformers depend on air for cooling, and must be placed so that room air can circulate freely around them. Cabinet style transformers must be mounted so that air can pass freely through the ventilation openings. The transformer space should be kept clear.

Transformers should be spaced at least six inches apart. Transformers rated 30 kVA and larger should be kept at least six inches from walls and ceilings.

Transformers should never be mounted near heat-generating equipment or near heat-sensitive equipment. Transformers should never be placed in a room with hazardous processes, or where flammable gasses or combustible materials are present. Particular care must be taken when mounting in unventilated plenums or in closets with no ventilation. In areas without free moving air, ambient temperatures can rise above acceptable limits, causing the transformer to overheat.

### Storage

Transformers should be stored in a warm, dry location of uniform temperature and in their original packing. If the transformer has been unpacked, all ventilating openings should be covered to keep out dust. Outdoor storage should be avoided, but if this is not possible, the transformer must be protected against moisture and contaminants.

Condensation and moisture can be reduced with heaters. If the transformer has been subjected to moisture, it should be baked out before energizing. This is especially important in transformers of 5 kV or higher.

### Care and Maintenance

Periodic inspection of the transformer should be made, depending on conditions. In most clean, dry installations, once a year is usually sufficient.

After disconnecting the transformer from the power, the cover should be removed and any dirt cleaned out. Screens covering the ventilating openings should be cleaned.

Inspect for loose connections, terminal and splice conditions and for signs of overheating, rust or deteriorating paint.



## Troubleshooting Guide

| <b>Condition</b>                     | <b>Possible Cause</b>   | <b>Suggested Remedy</b>   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Hot Transformer</b>               | High ambient temperature  | Improve ventilation or relocate unit to cooler location.  |
|                                      | Overload  | Reduce load; reduce amperes by improving power factor with capacitors; check for circulating currents for paralleled transformers (different ratios or impedances); check for open phase in delta bank.                           |
|                                      | High voltage  | Change circuit voltage, taps.   |
|                                      | Insufficient cooling  | If other than naturally cooled, check fans, pumps, valves and other units in cooling systems.   |
|                                      | Winding failure – incipient fault   | See “No voltage - unsteady voltage” below.  |
|                                      | Short-circuited core  | Test for exciting current and no-load loss; if high, inspect core, remove and repair; check core bolt, clamps and tighten; check insulation between laminations; if welded together, return to factory for repair or replacement. |
|                                      | High harmonic loads   | Measure neutral current - replace with K-rated transformer.   |
| <b>Noisy transformer</b>             | Overload  | See “Hot transformer” above.  |
|                                      | Metal part ungrounded, loose connection   | Determine part and reason; check clamps, cores and parts normally grounded for loose or broken connections, missing bolts or nuts, etc.; tighten loose clamps, bolts, nuts; replace missing ones.                                 |
|                                      | External parts and accessories in resonant vibration  | Tighten items as above; in some cases, loosen to relieve pressure causing resonance and install shims.  |
|                                      | Incipient fault – core or winding   | See above under “Hot transformer.”  |
| <b>No voltage – unsteady voltage</b> | Winding failure - lightning; overload; short-circuit from foreign object or low strength dielectric | Check winding; remove foreign object or damaged material; repair or replace parts of insulation materials.  |
| <b>Rust and paint deterioration</b>  | Weather, pollution, corrosive or salt atmosphere; overloads   | Remove rust and deteriorated paint; clean surfaces; repaint with proper paints and sufficient coatings.   |
|                                      | Excessive heating discoloration   | If excessive heating discoloration occurs, check sizing, input voltage, or loading amps.  |
| <b>Hot neutral line</b>              | Overload  | Too small neutral conductor: replace. Severe unbalance between phase: rebalance and equalize loads.   |
|                                      | One leg of wye bank open  | Check associated fuse. If blown, remove cause and replace. Check for open circuit in winding of transformer in bank. Measure odd harmonic amps with RMS meter.  |
| <b>Voltage unbalanced</b>            | Open neutral unbalanced loads   | Check neutral connections. See “Hot neutral line” above.  |
| <b>Voltages high and unbalanced</b>  | Open neutral on wye bank ground in winding of one transformer in wye                                | Check neutral connections and load balance. Check values of voltages between phases and phase-to-ground voltages. Vector should indicate source of trouble.   |



| <b>Condition</b>                                      | <b>Possible Cause</b>   | <b>Suggested Remedy</b>  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Hot neutral line</b>                               | Overload  | Too small neutral conductor: replace. Severe unbalance between phase: rebalance and equalize loads.  |
|   | One leg of wye bank open  | Check associated fuse. If blown, remove cause and replace. Check for open circuit in winding of transformer in bank. Measure odd harmonic amps with RMS meter. |
| <b>Voltages unbalanced</b>                            | Open neutral unbalanced loads   | Check neutral connections. See "Hot neutral line" above.   |
| <b>No voltage – one phase of delta connected bank</b> | Grounds on two legs of delta (delta collapse - loads "single phasing")                  | Remove grounds from at least one leg of delta source.  |
| <b>Overloads on two delta bank</b>                    | Open in third transformer of bank; operating in open delta                              | Check fuses on supply to their bank; check winding of transformers in third transformer for continuity.  |
| <b>Low voltage on two phases of delta</b>             | Open in one phase of delta supply; two transformers now connected across one same phase | Check fuse on supply; check supply circuit back to source for open circuit.  |

## **Certifications**



### **Underwriters Laboratories Listing Mark**

Samples of the product have met UL's safety requirements primarily based on UL's own published Standards of Safety.



### **UL Recognized Component Mark**

This mark means that the component alone meets the requirements for a limited, specified use.



### **C-UL Listing Mark**

Products with this type of mark have been evaluated to Canadian safety requirements by UL, which may be somewhat different than U.S. safety requirements.



### **CSA International Mark** (formerly Canadian Standards Association)

This mark may appear alone, or with other qualifiers. If it appears alone, it means that the product is certified for the Canadian market, to the applicable Canadian standards.



### **Conformité Européenne**

To market electrical products within the European Union (EU), product conformity and the proper use of the CE mark on machines and control equipment is critical. As a major supplier to global companies serving customers in the EU, Jefferson Electric pays special attention to meeting the EU specification and certification requirements. These global companies need the guarantee of free trade of goods, elimination of trade restrictions and harmonization of technical regulations to sell their products to EU member countries. All Jefferson Electric products that meet or exceed the requirements of these directives are designated by the CE mark.

To request CE certified equivalents for products not already certified, please contact our Technical Support department at 800-892-3755.



### **ETL Intertek Verified**

United States and Canada require general purpose transformers to meet specific energy efficiency standards. Jefferson Electric has contracted with Intertek ETL SEMKO an independent organization to test and certify our products. The ETL logo on our products indicates that the transformer meets the energy efficiency standards as defined by the NEMA TP-3R standard.

### **Seismic**

In order to meet seismic qualifications, products must go through rigorous testing to meet the International Building Code and the California Building Code requirements. Each test must also be met in accordance with ICC-ES AC156 seismic qualifications.



### **ABS Qualified**

ABS (American Bureau of Shipping) approved for use on marine vessels including off-shore oil rigs.

## Glossary

### A

**AA** An ANSI (American National Standard Institute) cooling class designation indicating open, natural draft ventilated transformer construction, usually for dry-type transformers.

**Air-Cooled** A transformer cooled by the natural circulation of air over and/or through the core and coils.

**Alternating Current** (or voltage) Current that alternates regularly in direction, is periodic and has an average value (over a period of time) of zero.

**Ambient Noise Level** The existing or inherent sound level of the area surrounding a transformer installation. Measured in decibels.

**Ambient Temperature** The temperature of the surrounding atmosphere into which the heat of the transformer is dissipated.

**Ampacity** The current-carrying capacity of an electrical conductor or device.

**Ampere** The practical unit of electric current.

**ANSI** American National Standards Institute. An organization that provides written standards on transformers [600v and below (ANSI C89.1), 601~ and above (ANSI C57.12)].

**Attenuation** Decrease in signal voltage or power.

**Autotransformer** A transformer in which part of the winding is common to both the primary and the secondary circuits.

### B

**BIL** Basic Insulation Level. The crest (peak) value that the insulation is required to withstand without failure. For example, a 600 volt class transformer has a 10 kV BIL rating.

**Banked** Two or more single-phase transformers connected together, or banked, to supply power. Three single-phase transformers banked together will produce a kVA capacity of three times the nameplate rating of the individual single-phase transformers. For example, three 5 kVA single-phase transformers connected together for a three-phase load will have a 15 kVA capacity.

**Bushing** An electrical insulator (porcelain, epoxy, etc.) that is used to control the high voltage stresses that occur when an energized cable must pass through a grounded barrier.

**Buck transformer** Step down the Voltage from Primary Winding to Secondary Winding i.e. 460V to 230V.

**Boost transformer** Step up the Voltage from Primary Winding to Secondary Winding i.e. 230V to 460V.

### C

**Cast-coil Transformer** A transformer with high-voltage coils cast in an epoxy resin. *Usually used with 5 to 15 kV transformers.*

**CE** Mark to indicate third party approved or self-certification to European Community requirements.

**CSA** Canadian Standards Association. The Canadian equivalent of Underwriter's Laboratories (UL).

**CUL** Mark to indicate UL certification to CSA standards.

**Celsius** Same as Centigrade. To convert Centigrade to Fahrenheit, use the following formula:  $^{\circ}\text{F} = 1.8 \times ^{\circ}\text{C} + 32$ .

**Coil** A number of turns of conductor wound as a coil.

**Compensated Transformer** A transformer with a turns ratio which provides a higher rated voltage at no-load and rated voltage at rated load. Normally used on units rated 2 kVA or smaller.

**Continuous Duty** The service requirement that demands operation at a constant load for an indefinite period of time.

**Continuous Rating** Gains the constant load that a transformer can carry at rated primary voltage and frequency without exceeding the specified temperature rise.

**Control Transformer** Usually referred to as an Industrial Control Transformer. Designed for good voltage regulation characteristics when low power factor and/or large inrush currents are drawn (5 to 15 times normal).

**Conductor Losses** Losses in the transformer winding that are incidental to the carrying of the load. These losses include those due to resistance as well as to stray and eddy currents.

**Copper Losses** See Load Losses.

**Core** The steel that carries the magnetic flux in a transformer.

**Core-Form Construction** A type of core construction where the winding materials completely enclose the core.

**Core Loss** Losses caused by a magnetization of the core and its resistance to magnetic flux.

**Current Transformer** A transformer generally used in instrumentation circuits that measure or control current.

**Cycle** One complete sequence of values of an alternating quantity, including a rise to maximum in one direction, a return to zero, a rise to a maximum in the opposite direction, and a return to zero.

### D

**Decibel (db)** A unit used to express the magnitude of a change in signal or sound level, either an increase or a decrease.

**Delta** A standard three-phase connection with the ends of each phase winding connected in series to form a closed loop with each phase 120 degrees from the other. Sometimes referred to as 3-wire.

**Delta Wye** The method of connection for both primary and secondary windings of a three-phase transformer bank.

**Dielectric Tests** A series of tests conducted at a much higher than rated nameplate voltage to assure the integrity of insulating materials and electrical clearances.

**Distribution Transformer** Those rated 5 to 120 kV on the high-voltage side and normally used in secondary distribution systems. An applicable standard is ANSI C-57.12.

**Double Wound Transformer** See “Isolating Transformer”

**Dripproof** Constructed or protected so that successful operation is not interfered with by falling moisture or dirt. A transformer in which the transformer core and coils are not immersed in liquid.

**Drive Isolation Transformer** A transformer designed to withstand the additional heat and mechanical stress caused by DC drives.

**Dry Type Transformer** A transformer cooled by a medium other than a liquid, usually through the circulation of air.

**Dual Winding** A winding that consists of two separate windings which can be connected in series to handle a specific voltage and kVA or in parallel to handle the same kVA at one-half the series connected voltage.

### E

**Eddy Currents** Additional currents caused by a time varying magnetic field.

**Effective** Voltage or Current 0.707 times the peak value of AC voltage or current. Effective value is also designated RMS value (Root Mean Square). When AC voltage is referred to, the effective value is understood unless otherwise noted. Symbols “E” and “I” without subscripts indicate effective values.

**Efficiency** The efficiency of a transformer is the ratio of its power output to its total power input.

**Electrostatic Shield** A grounded conductor placed between the primary and secondary winding to greatly reduce or eliminate line-to-line or line-to-ground noise. Often referred to as a “Faraday shield.”

**Excitation Current (No-load Current)** Current that flows in any winding used to excite the transformer when all other windings are open-circuited. It is usually expressed in percent of the rated current of a winding in which it is measured.

**Excitation Wattage** The no-load loss of a transformer.

### F

**FA** An ANSI cooling class designation indicating a forced air ventilated transformer, usually for dry type transformers and typically to increase the transformer’s KVA rating above the natural ventilation or AA rating.

**Fan Cooled** Cooled mechanically to stay within rated temperature rise by addition of fans internally and/or externally. *Normally used on large transformers only.*

**FCAN and FCBN Taps** Full Capacity Above Nominal and Full Capacity Below Nominal. The FCAN designation is used to indicate that a transformer will deliver rated

kVA when connected to a voltage source which is higher than rated voltage. The FCBN designation indicates that a transformer will deliver rated kVA when connected to a voltage source which is lower than rated voltage.

**FOA** An ANSI cooling class designation indicating forced oil cooling using pumps to circulate the oil for increased cooling capacity.

**FL** Full-load

**FOW** An ANSI cooling class designation indicating forced oil water cooling using a separate water loop in the oil to take the heat to a remote heat exchanger. Typically used where air cooling is difficult such as underground.

**Frequency** On AC circuits, designate number of times that polarity alternates from positive to negative and back again, *such as 60 hertz* (cycles per second).

**Fuse** An overcurrent protective device with a circuit-opening fusible member which is directly heated and severed by the passage of overcurrent through it, or by a fault.

## G

**Grounds or Grounding** Connecting one side of a circuit to the earth through low-resistance or low-impedance paths. This helps prevent transmitting electrical shock to personnel. Also aids in the dissipation or mitigation of Noise (High frequency or other).

**Grounded** Connected to the earth or some other conductor.

**Ground Strap** A Flat Strap of varying density, width and length to aid in the dissipation of High frequency noise, commonly generated by Switching Power Supplies, Lighting Ballasts, Inverters or Variable Frequency Drives.

## H

**HP** Horsepower. Energy required to raise 33,000 pounds one foot in one minute. Equals 746 watts, or .746 KW.

**Harmonic** A sinusoidal waveform with a frequency that is an integral multiple of the fundamental 60 Hz frequency.

| HZ  | Harmonic     |
|-----|--------------|
| 60  | Fundamental  |
| 120 | 2nd Harmonic |
| 180 | 3rd Harmonic |
| 240 | 4th Harmonic |

etc...

Current waveforms from non-linear loads appear distorted because the non-linear waveform is the result of adding harmonic components to the fundamental current.

**High-voltage and Low-voltage Windings** Terms used to distinguish the wind that has the greater voltage rating from that having the lesser in two-winding transformers. The terminations on the high-voltage windings are identified by H1, H2, etc., and on the low-voltage by X1, X2, etc.

## I

**Impedance** Retarding forces of current flow in AC circuits.

**Indoor transformer** A transformer that, because of its construction, is not suitable for outdoor service.

**Insulating Materials** Those materials used to electrically insulate the transformer windings from each other and to ground. Usually classified by degree of strength or voltage rating (0, A, B, C, and H).

**Inductance** That property of a circuit or circuit element opposing a change in current flow (symbol L). Measured in Henrys.

**Input** The power or signal fed into an electrical device, or to the terminals involved.

**Inrush Current** The initial high peak of current during the first few cycles of energization which can be 30 to 40 times the rated current.

**Isolation transformer** For the purpose of isolating the Source Supply from the consumer(s), aids in prevention of noise transmission, adds impedance and can also provide an isolated Ground on the secondary.

**Insulation** Material with high electrical resistance.

**Insulating Materials** Those materials used to electrically insulate the transformer windings from each other and to ground. Usually classified by degree of strength or voltage rating (0, A, B, C, and H).

**Insulator** Device used for supporting or separating conductors of electricity.

**Insulating Transformer** Another term for isolation transformer.

### K

**K-Factor** A numerical value taking into account both the magnitude and frequency of the component of a current waveform. Used to indicate a full-rated transformer specifically designed to handle non-linear loads.

**Kilowatt (KW)** 1,000 Watts.

**KWH** Kilowatt hour, one kilowatt for one hour.

**kVA or Volt-ampere Output Rating** The kVA or volt-ampere output rating designates the output that a transformer can deliver for a specified time at rated secondary voltage and rated frequency without exceeding the specified temperature rise ( $1 \text{ kVA} = 1000 \text{ VA}$ ).

### L

**Linear Loads** Loads where the current waveform conforms to that of the applied voltage, or loads where a change in current is directly proportional to a change in applied voltage. For example: resistance heating, incandescent lighting, water heater.

**Lamination** Thin sheets of steel making up the core of the transformer.

**Line Voltage** The voltage of the power line.

**Liquid-immersed Transformer** A transformer with the core and coils immersed in liquid (as opposed to a dry-type transformer).

**Load** The amount of electricity, in kVA or volt-amperes, supplied by the transformer. Loads are expressed as a function of the current flowing in the transformer, and not according to the watts consumed by the equipment the transformer feeds.

**Load Losses** Those losses in a transformer that are incident to load carrying. Load losses include the I<sup>2</sup>R loss in the winding, core clamps, etc., and the circulating currents (if any) in parallel windings.

### M

**Mid-tap** A reduced-capacity tap midway in a winding – usually the secondary.

**Moisture-resistant** Constructed or treated so as to reduce harm by exposure to a moist atmosphere.

### N

**Natural-draft or Natural-draft Ventilated** An open transformer cooled by the draft created by the chimney effect of the heated air in its enclosure.

**No-load Losses (Excitation Losses)** Loss in a transformer that is excited at its rated voltage and frequency, but which is not supplying load. No-load losses include core loss, dielectric loss, and copper loss in the winding due to exciting current.

**Non-Linear Loads** Loads where the current waveform does not conform to that of the applied voltage, or where a change in current is not proportional to change in applied voltage. For example: computer power supplies, motor drives, fluorescent lighting.

**Non-Ventilated Construction** The core and coil assembly is mounted inside an enclosure which has no ventilation openings.

### O

**OA** An ANSI cooling class designation indicating an *oil filled transformer*.

### P

**Parallel Operation** Single and three-phase transformers having appropriate terminals may be operated in parallel by connecting similarly-marked terminals, provided their ratios, voltages, resistances, reactances, and ground connections are designed to permit paralleled operation and provided their angular displacements are the same in the case of three-phase transformers.

**Polarity Test** A standard test performed on transformers to determine instantaneous direction of the voltages in the primary compared to the secondary (see Transformer Tests).

**Poly-phase** More than one phase.



**Potential (Voltage) Transformer** A transformer used in instrumentation circuits that measure or control voltage.

**Potted** The core and coil assembly is completely encapsulated (contained within protecting material) with a resin-sand compound and contained in a metal enclosure.

**Power Factor (PF)** The ratio of watts to volt-amps in a circuit.

**Peak Voltage** The voltage or current of an AC sinusoidal wave when it reaches its peak or maximum level. This occurs twice and lasts for only a fraction of the cycle. Direct current voltage is peak voltage at all times.

**Primary Taps** Taps added in the primary winding (see Tap).

**Primary Voltage Rating** Designates the input circuit voltage for which the primary winding is designed.

**Primary Winding** The primary winding on the energy input (supply) side.

## R

**Rating** The output or input and any other characteristic, such as primary and secondary voltage, current, frequency, power factor and temperature rise assigned to the transformer by the manufacturer.

**Ratio Test** A standard test of transformers used to determine the ratio of the primary to the secondary voltage.

**Reactance** The effect of inductive and capacitive components of the circuit producing other than unity power factor.

**Reactor** A device for introducing *inductive reactance* into a circuit for: *motor starting, operating transformers in parallel, and controlling current.*

## S

**Scott Connection** Connection for polyphase transformers. Usually used to change from two-phase to three-phase to three-phase to two-phase.

**Sealed Transformer** A transformer completely sealed from outside atmosphere and usually contains an inert gas that is slightly pressurized.

**Secondary Taps** Taps located in the secondary winding (see Taps).

**Secondary Voltage Rating** Designates the load-circuit voltage for which the secondary winding (winding on the output side) is designed.

**Series/Multiple** A winding of two similar coils that can be connected for series operation or multiple (parallel) operation.

**Shell-type Construction** A type of transformer construction where the core completely surrounds the coil.

**Short Circuit** A low resistance connection, usually accidental, across part of a circuit, resulting in excessive current flow.

**Sinusoidal** Having the form of a sine (or cosine) wave.

**Star Connection** Same as wye connections.

**Step-down Transformer** A transformer in which the energy transfer is from the high-voltage winding to the low-voltage winding or windings.

**Step-up transformer** A transformer in which the energy transfer is from the low-voltage winding to a high-voltage winding or windings.

## T

**T-Connection** Use of Scott Connection for three-phase operation. A connection brought out of a winding at some point between its extremities, usually to permit changing the voltage or current ratio.

**Taps** Incoming plant voltage varies according to the distance from the substation and other factors. Taps allow a distribution transformer to provide secondary voltage as close as possible to the desired operating voltage. Taps are usually supplied on the primary winding to allow matching of the supply voltage to the voltage rating of the transformer connection. A tap position above the nominal connection will lower the secondary output and vice-versa.

**Temperature Rise** The increase over ambient temperature of the winding due to energizing and loading the transformer.

**Total Losses** The losses represented by the sum of the no-load and the load losses.

**Transformer** An electrical device, without continuously moving parts, which, by electro-magnetic induction, transforms energy from one or more circuits to other circuits at the same frequency, usually with changed values of voltage and current.

**Transformer Regulation** The percentage difference between voltage at the secondary terminals under no-load condition versus voltage under full-load. This value depends on the load power factor and is usually reported at 1.0 PF and 0.8 PF.

**Turns Ratio (of a transformer)** The ratio of turns in the primary winding to the number of turns in the secondary winding.

### U

**UL** Underwriter's Laboratories. A non-profit safety testing organization.

### V

**Ventilated** Providing circulation of external air.

**Ventilated Enclosure** Enclosure with openings which allow air to flow directly over the core and coil assembly for cooling.

**Volt-amperes** Circuit volts multiplied by circuit amperes.

**Voltage Ratio (of a transformer)** The ratio of the RMS primary terminal voltage to the RMS secondary terminal voltage under specified conditions of load.

**Voltage Regulation (of a transformer)** The change in secondary voltage that occurs when the load is reduced from rated value to zero, with the values of all other quantities remaining unchanged. The regulation may be expressed in percent (or per unit) on the basis of the rated secondary voltage at full load.

### W

**Watt** Unit of electrical power when the current in the circuit is one ampere and the voltage is one volt.

**Weathershields** When added to ventilated enclosures, allow indoor-rated units to be situated outdoors, changing the enclosure rating to NEMA 3R.

**Winding Losses** See Load Losses.

**Winding Voltage Rating** Designates the voltage for which the winding is designed

**Wye Connection (Y)** A standard three-phase connection with similar ends of the single-phase coils connected to a common point. This common point forms the electrical neutral point and may be grounded.

*Reference: Power transformer maintenance and accepting testing – Department of the Army™ 5686*



### Limited Warranty

Jefferson Electric, Inc. (Jefferson) warrants to original Purchaser that any products provided by Jefferson hereunder shall be free from defects in material and/or workmanship under normal use and operation; matches functional specifications; and the final product meets industry standards during the warranty period, provided conditions of operation have been normal at all times, and that the product has not been subjected to abnormal stresses, including, but not limited to, such causes as incorrect primary voltage or frequency or improper ventilation. The warranty will not be extended to any product which has been subject to misuse, negligence, accident, improper installation or operation, nor does it extend to any product which has been repaired or altered by any party other than Jefferson.

The warranty provided herein is non-transferable. It is available only for the Purchaser.

Jefferson's liability and the Purchaser's exclusive remedy for claims for defective products, if promptly made in writing to Jefferson within the warranty period, provided such products are returned to the factory, and such claims which are found, after verification by an authorized Jefferson employee, in his or her reasonable judgment, to be defective, shall be limited to repair, replacement or refund of original purchase price, at Jefferson sole and absolute discretion. No products shall be returned to Jefferson without prior written consent. Please contact Jefferson for details of the Return Goods Authorization procedure.

The foregoing is the sole and exclusive warranty of Jefferson. All other warranties written or oral, statutory, expressed or implied, including, without limitation, any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose, are hereby disclaimed by Jefferson and excluded from the terms of sale.

This Warranty excludes all costs related to removal, installation and proper selection of products. In no event shall Jefferson or its suppliers be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages including, but not limited to loss of profit or revenues, loss of use of the products provided or any associated products or equipment, damages to associated products or equipment, cost of capital, cost of substitute products or equipment, facilities downtime costs, labor or associated expenses, or claims of Customers, end users or contractors for such costs.

#### Warranty Period

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Standard catalog transformers:  | Ten Years – limited from date of manufacture |
| Custom quoted products:   | One year from date of manufacture            |
| Products manufactured by third party, including specialty transformers, and accessories | See original manufacturers warranty          |



# Jefferson Electric History

## 1915 – 1920



- Toy and bell ringing transformers
- Sign transformers
- Automotive transformers, regulators, battery switches, ignition coils
- Vibrating coils
- Spark plug and auto lamp testers

## 1921 – 1930

- Magneto lamp regulators
- Radio transformers
- Oil burner ignition transformers
- Neon sign transformers
- Industrial, commercial, residential and auto fuses; switch and outlet boxes; powerlets



## 1931 – 1940



- Power circuit transformers
- Airport lighting transformers
- Fluorescent ballasts
- Mercury street lighting transformers (HID)

## 1941 – 1950

- Radar and gunfire transformers
- Capacitors
- Saf-T Lag fuses
- Golden Hour clocks



## 1951 – 1960

- Pulse transformers
- Washing machine solenoids
- Machine tool transformers; magnetic amplifiers; saturable reactors

- Three-phase transformers; weather-proof fluorescent ballasts; high ambient mercury ballasts



- Neon window transformers with built-in flasher

## 1961 – 1970

- crop drier transformer
- 500 kVA transformer; solid state controls for theatre dimmers
- UL approved Class F & Class H high temperature insulation systems



## 1971 – 1980

- Low voltage lighting transformers
- Buck-Boost transformers
- Medium voltage transformers



## 1981 – 1990

- Drive isolation transformers
- Non-linear transformers



## 1991 – 2000

- Harmonic filters
- AC line/load reactors
- Three-phase lighting transformers
- Stackable filters/transformers



- Universal mounting industrial control transformer

## 2001 – 2010

- Tanning bed transformers
- TP1 efficiency transformers
- Canadian High efficiency certification received
- Encapsulated line expanded to 75kVA
- Ventilated line expanded to 1000kVA
- Seismic approval of transformers
- Totally enclosed non-ventilated units added
- Merger with Pioneer Power Systems



## 2011 – present

- Class I Division 2 transformers added
- ABS certification obtained
- Medium voltage product line added through 10,000 kVA
- 18 pulse transformers line developed
- DOE-2016 efficiency transition
- Development of harmonic mitigating transformers and patented Harmonic Suppression Systems
- Low voltage ventilated line expanded to 2500kVA





**The experience and capability to satisfy your unique magnetic needs**



PIONEER JEFFERSON ELECTRIC BEMAG



Dry-Type Transformer Division Headquarters  
**JEFFERSON ELECTRIC**  
800-892-3755  
jeffersonelectric.com

Canadian Sales Office  
**BEMAG TRANSFORMERS**  
450-293-8998  
bemag.ca

Latin American Sales Office  
**TRANSFELEC INDUSTRIAL SA DE CV**  
+52 (81) 1099-5070  
mfbarahona@gmail.com

**Our Partners**



PRODUCT CATALOG LIT901\_0117